Report on Missouri Tax Credits Administered by the Department of Economic Development

February 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DED Economic Impact Overview	1
Timeline – Tax Credit Enactment	3
Affordable Housing Assistance	5
Alternative Fuel Stations	37
Amateur Sporting Contribution	51
Amateur Sporting Ticket Sales	47
Brownfield Redevelopment (includes Jobs/Investment and Remediation)	55
Business Facility – Eliminated by Statute, except headquarters operations	85
BUILD (Business Use Incentives for Large-Scale Development)	17
Development	91
Distressed Area Land Assemblage	69
Enhanced Enterprise Zone	97
Enterprise Zone – Eliminated by Statute, except current projects	103
Family Development Account	107
Film Production	113
Historic Preservation	63
Incubator	117
Innovation Campus	121
Low Income Housing	11
MDFB Bond Guarantee	21
MDFB Infrastructure Development	25
Missouri Automotive Manufacturing Jobs Act	125
Missouri Works Program	129
Missouri Works Training (includes New Jobs Training and Job Retention Training)	29
Neighborhood Assistance	133

Neighborhood Preservation Act73
New Markets79
Quality Jobs
Rebuilding Communities
Wine & Grape Production
Wood Energy41
Youth Opportunities
Cap Exhausted/Sunset/Eliminated by Statute
CAPCO (Certified Capital Company) – Cumulative Cap Exhausted
Community Development Corporation (Community Bank) - Cumulative Cap Exhausted
Dry Fire Hydrant - Sunset
New Enterprise Creation Act – Cumulative Cap Exhausted

Economic Impact Overview

Most states offer tax incentives to promote activities, such as business development, that policy makers wish to encourage. One tool used by governments to help understand the impact of an incentivized activity is the economic impact model which estimates future state revenues against the cost of providing a tax benefit.

Economic models follow the flow of income that moves around an economy through the primary relationships between businesses and consumers. Models take into account the typical purchases made by companies to produce goods or services, where those companies are, and how workers spend the income that is made. The models follow these spending patterns within the economy to understand the larger impacts that circulate within a region and what income leaks out due to imports.

Economic impact models are particularly suited to analyzing business development tax credits, where the goal is increased economic activity over many years. With tax incentives that target non-economic objectives, the use of these models can still be informative but should be part of a larger decision-making process given the different policy goals.

REMI Missouri Economic Model

The Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) uses the Regional Economic Models, Inc. (REMI) Policy Insight model to forecast economic impacts statewide and across 17 economic regions. The REMI model assesses the long-term economic and fiscal impacts to the state of new firms and jobs for the primary purpose of determining cost-benefit ratios when tax credit incentives are used. Throughout the year DED uses the model for individual project analysis and on an annual basis for reporting purposes.

The state of Missouri has conducted analysis with the REMI model for over a decade and is one of many government entities throughout the country that use this system to evaluate economic impacts. Over 250 organizations, universities, and consulting firms use the model including governmental agencies in 40 states. Articles about the research findings have been published in professional journals, such as the *American Economic Review*, the *Journal of Regional Science*, *Applied Economics*, and the *International Regional Science Review*, and documentation of model equations are available on REMI's website.

In 2012 the Pew Center on the States released a study, Evidence Counts: Evaluating State Tax Incentives for Jobs and Growth, which indicated Missouri was a top ten state in terms of the quality of tax incentive evaluations. In 2013 a Pew Center and MacArthur Foundation Report, States' Use of Cost-Benefit Analysis, also listed Missouri as a top ten state applying cost-benefit analysis to policy-making. Missouri was also one of six states

identified as using best practices for evaluating the economic impact of incentive programs in a 2013 Incentive Transparency Index developed by Investment Consulting Associates.

The REMI model is updated annually with federal data from the Bureau of Economic Analysis, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Census Bureau, and other agencies. DED also takes the extra step to annually calibrate the fiscal component of the model with Missouri Office of Administration budget figures to produce better state tax estimates. In addition to calibrating the fiscal component, a feature unique to REMI, the model also provides robust abilities to model impacts that are not found in most other impact models:

- The model can analyze economic impacts over a long period of time and take into account changes expected to occur. For example, unlike most models, REMI includes added cost to the state over time as a new economic activity attracts workers from out-of-state that will bring families and the need for governmental services.
- The model can account for local area competition when a new business arrives and competes with existing firms for market share. Restaurants and retail establishments, for example, may add new jobs but will compete with other firms and therefore could have a lower overall impact on the economy than the new jobs alone would suggest.

Economic Impact Example

The following project scenario provides an example of the fiscal impact a new manufacturing plant can have to Missouri given the assumptions listed below. Impacts are for a 10-year period and dollar figures are in present value terms.

Project Assumptions:

A new machinery manufacturing company locates in Missouri and creates 100 new jobs after one year of plant construction and equipment purchases which total \$12.5 million. The company then hires 100 full-time workers at average wages. The state offers \$2.0 million in tax incentives spread over six years. Over a ten year period the benefit-cost ratio is 2.71 indicating that for every \$1 dollar of tax incentive the state is expected to receive \$2.71 in net new general revenue.

Category	Description	10 Yr. Total
BENEFIT	Net State General Revenue (Gross Revenue - Gross Expenditures)	\$5,192,885
COST	Tax Incentive spread over six years	\$1,913,870
	BENEFIT-COST RATIO	2.71

DED Administered Tax Credits - Enactment Timeline

≪6 <u>1</u>	0861 0861	906X	3661	8861	606/ 606/	0661	3061	£661	1661	8661	9661 9661		9661	8661	4000	8000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	2000	oge !		2002	610e 610e 600e	EXO	*LO>
							َمْ بِ	 Research (eliminated by statute 01/05) 	th (elim e 01/0	ninatec 5)			ž ;	sighbo an Gu	rhood arante	 Neighborhood Preservation Act Loan Guarantee Fee (sunset 10/09) 	vation (sunse	Act t 10/0	<u>~</u>		•Innovation C	ation C	Innovation Campus
						¥	Small E "Capita	•Small Business Investment "Capital SBIC" (cap exhausted)	ss Inve	stmen	t isted)	ş.	•Wine and Grape Production •New Enterprise Creation	nd Gra terpris	pe Pro	oductio				O V	•MO Works Program	Train	•MO Works Training+
						•Afford •Low Ir	able H	•Affordable Housing Assistance •Low Income Housing	Assist	ance		۽ ٿِ ٿ	(cap exhausted) Family Development Account Dry Fire Hydrant	hauste Develo Hydra	opmen	t Accol	Ħ			- Am Con	•Amateur Sports •Contribution •Ticket Sales	ports on on	
					•Deve	Development (DTC)+++ Small Business Incubat	nt (DT) less In	Development (DTC)+++ Small Business Incubator					(sunset 09/10) •Mature Worker (eliminated by statute 08/04)	. 09/10 Worke Ite 08/	.r (elin 04)	ninated			######################################	•Film •HB 191***	•Film (sunset 11/13)	et 11/	13)
				MOON	•MO Community College New Jobs Training Program+	unity Co	ollege l ram+	Vew			ŢŢij	storic l ebuildii	Historic Preservation Rebuilding Communities++	vation	ties++			•SB 718* •HB 2393	•SB 718* •HB 2393**	•SB 718* •HB 2393** •Mo Albractivo Euol Infrastructuro#	<u> </u>	100	‡
			Seed C	apita	Seed Capital (cap exhausted)	exhaus	(pet				F 👇 \	anspo	Transportation Development	Devel	opme	- 1	• SiO•	Find Aireffiative Fuel IIIII astructure Distressed Area Land Assemblage	A Area	live ru Land/	Assem	asırucı blage	#aini
		•MDFB Bond Guaran	MDFB Bond Guarantee	Guar	antee						ه ئ و	silmina kills De	(eliminated by statute 01/05) Skills Development (eliminated by statute 08/04)	statut nent (6		ated	New Markets Ouality Jobs +++	New Markets O Quality, lobs	ets	±		•	
	**************	•Wood	•Wood Energy++	y++)						MDFB BUILD	BUILI				Enhanced Enterwise Zone (EEZ)	ָרָבָּי לָבְּיי בַּייִר בָּייִר	formic	700	, (EE7	-		
	•Ente	Enterprise Zone (eliminated by statute	Zone (e	elimin	ated by	/ statut	e)		••••		CAPCO (cap exhausted)	O (cap	exha	usted)		•MO Community College Job	מששמו		lege J	2) C 3) do	<u> </u>		
	01/0	01/05 except current projects)	pt curre	ent pr	'ojects)	_			Φ	rownfie	 Brownfield Remediation 	nediat	ion			Reten	Retention Training Program+	aining	Progra	tw:			
•Busi	less Fa	•Business Facility (eliminated by statute	elimina	ted b	y statu	te ine)			÷ •	outh O rownfie	 Youth Opportunities Brownfield Jobs & Investment 	nities s & Inv	/estme	int		Tax Credit Accountability Act (SB 1099)	redit A	count	ability /	Act (SE	3 1099		
Neighborhood Assistance Program (NAP)	hood A	ssistar	ice Pro	gram	(NAP)	2		Çom	munity	Devel v Rank	Community Development Corp "Community Bank" (can exhausted)	t Corp	ctod)		•Brow	 Brownfield Demolition 	Jemoli	tion					
								Community Daily (cap chiadeled)	5	y Dall) (vap	כאוומת	(paice										

^{*} SB 718 amended EEZ, MO Quality Jobs, NAP, DTC, New Markets, & Brownfield – established the prohibition for tax credits to companies employing illegal aliens.

^{***} HB 191 amended Affordable Housing, MDFB Infrastructure, BUILD, Historic Preservation, MO Quality Jobs, Low Income Housing, Loan Guarantee Fee, New Markets, Family Development Account, and Brownfield – added reporting requirements to the Tax Credit Accountability Act.

+ HB 196 replaced Mo Community College New Jobs Training Program and MO Community College Job Retention Training Program

⁺⁺ Wood Energy amended in 1991, 1996, 2008 and 2014. +++ HB 184 created MO Works Program and replaced MO Quality Jobs, Rebuilding Communities, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, and Development Tax Credit State Incentives. # Mo Alternative Fuel Infrastructure amended in 2014.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

MISSOURI HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

PURPOSE

An incentive for businesses and individuals to make donations to non-profit organizations that assist in the production of affordable rental housing or homeownership for low-income families in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.105 to 32.125, RSMo

How the Program Works

To receive a tax credit a business firm or eligible individual must donate cash, professional services, real or personal property to a non-profit housing organization to assist with the acquisition, rehabilitation and/or new construction of affordable housing. There is also a set-aside for donations that assist non-profit housing organizations with their basic operating expenses. The amount of tax credit allocated is equal to 55% of the value of the contribution.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Non-profit housing organizations are eligible to apply for tax credit.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax
- ✓ Ch. 147-Corporation Franchise Tax
- ✓ Ch. 148
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institutions Tax
- ✓ Ch. 153-Express Company Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ Carryforward 10 years
- ✓ Sellable or transferable

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Refer to the MHDC website for application deadlines and forms.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Proposals must:

- ✓ Meet a demonstrated housing need;
- Provide affordable housing for low-income families by restricting rents and purchase prices;
- ✓ Target housing for low- to moderate-income persons as defined by state statute;
- Provide assistance for the administrative costs of a non-profit housing organization.

Approved proposals for rental or for-sale housing must follow income and rent/resale restrictions for a period of ten years.

CONTACT

Missouri Housing Development Commission 3435 Broadway

Kansas City, MO 64111-2403

Phone: 816-759-6658 Fax: 816-759-6829

E-mail: mword@mhdc.com

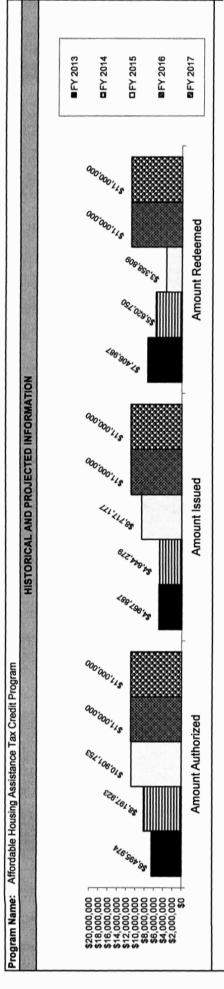
ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the MHDC home page at www.mhdc.com and choose the Rental Production link to obtain guidelines and forms for the Affordable Housing Assistance Tax Credit Program as well as information regarding other MHDC housing programs.





Program Catalogne Catalognes Catalognes Comparison Contact Name & No.: Magan Word of 1979 E-5856 Program Catalognes C								
Program Captoring Authority: Selection 32 (195 - 32 (172, RSMo Estationary Authority: Selection 32 (195 -	Department: Missouri Housi	ing Development C			in Word, 816-759-6658			Date: January 2016
Statutory Authority: Sections 32.105 - 32.125, RSMo Express Companies, insurance Premium Tax. Corporate Franchise Fax; Tax on Gross Recapits of Program Descriptions and Eligibility Requirements. The Africable Housing Assistance Tax Ceelify Requirements. The Africable Housing Assistance Tax Ceelify Program (AHAP) is an incentive for funding teacher than the AHAP credit in the production of afficiable housing for fow-income families. The credit geoperators and Eligibility and a companies and expension of the AHAP credit and the second assist with the accountable to assist with the accountable and the AHAP credit and the accountable to assist with the accountable for the AHAP credit and the AHAP credit allocated is equal to 15% of the amount of these constitution. Applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for the operating credit and accountable for a unified contribution. Applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for the operating credit and accountable for a unified contribution. Applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for the operating credit and unified and accountable for a unified contribution. Applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for the operating credit and unified and unified and accountable for a unified contribution. Applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for production credits and accountable for accountable for a unified contribution. Applications are accepted continuously, and applications for the operating credit and usually account and accountable for a unified contribution of Authority. The AHAP program does not have a statutory sunset provision. Specific Provisions: If applicable and account and accounts and account and accounts and accountable for accountable and accountable an	Program Category: Housin	9				Other (specify)		
Program bescription at lighbility Resignator Program (AHAP) is an incentive for businesses and qualified individuals in Nascouri to perticipate in the production of affordable housing discretars for Credit Program (AHAP) is an incentive for businesses and qualified individuals in an expension of the production of the program (AHAP) credit is businesses or qualified conditional and governments or qualified production whose primary purpose is to provide affordable housing discretizations who are producted to the production of the	Statutory Authority: Section	ins 32.105 - 32.125	s, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Ta Express Companies; Insurance	x; Bank Tax; Financial Institution e Premium Tax	ns Tax; Corporate Franchise Tax;	Tax on Gross Receipts of
The Affordable Housing Assistance Tax Cored in the first by the December of Program Chapter of Program Chapter in Chapter of Program Chapter of Pr	Program Description and E	ligibility Requirer	ments:					
Explanation of How Award is Computed: The amount of Affordable Housing Assistance Program Tax Credit allocated is equal to 5% of the amount of the contribution. Non-profit organization that medic sonitive contributions from businesses or qualified includiable to assist in the production of a specific affordable housing development. After MH20 receil. The non-profit organization that meets all of the criteria set out in the statute and program regulations. A transmission of a specific and contribution to the non-profit organization that meets all of the criteria set out in the statute and program regulations. A transmission of a qualified contribution to the non-profit organization that meets all of the criteria set out in the statute and program regulations at accredit is issued to the donor in the amount of 55% of the value of the contribution. Applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for the operating credit set-aside are usually accepted twice a year. Explanation of Lag. Explanation of Lag. Explanation of Eagle Expl	The Affordable Housing Ascan be used by a business property to a non-profit hour operating expenses of non-	sistance Tax Credition or qualified individuoli sing organization transition transitions transitions transitions and the confluence of the	t Program (AHA tal as a reductic assist with the whose primary	(P) is an incentive for businession in their state tax obligation. a acquisition, rehabilitation and/	es and qualified individuals in Mis To receive the AHAP credit, a bu for new construction of a specific ole housing for low-income familie	ssouri to participate in the produ usiness or qualified individual m affordable housing developmer es.	rction of affordable housing for lov lust donate cash, professional sei it. There is also a set-aside of Al-	w-income families. The credit rvices or real or personal HAP credit for the basic
The amount of Affordable Housing Assistance Program Tax Credit allocated is equal to 55% of the amount of the contribution. Non-profit organization that satisfies the production of A44P credit The Tax Program Tax Credit allocated is equal to 55% of the very for a reservation of A44P credit. The mount of 150 or a reservation of A44P credit. The mount of 150 or a reservation of A44P credit The cap continuation is of production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for production results are accepted continuously, and applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for the operating credit set-aside are usually accepted twice a year. Program Cap: Cumulative S. (remainder of cumulative cap) S. Annual \$11,000,000. None Explanation of application of application of accepted cumulative cap) S. Annual \$11,000,000. None Explanation of Authority: The A44P program is set by statute at \$11 million annually of which \$10 million is for production credits and \$1 million is for production credits and \$1 million is for production credits and \$1 million is for production or accepted twice a year. Explanation of Authority: The A44P program does not have a statutory sunset provision. Explanation of Each Salaries are accepted continuation or accepted continuation or accepted continuation or accepted to a statutory sunset provision. Explanation of Each Salaries are accepted continuation or accepted continuation or accepted continuation or accepted continuation or accepted to a statutory sunset provision. Explanation of Each Salaries are accepted continuation or accepted continuati	Explanation of How Award	is Computed:			Discretionary X			
Assistance Program is set by statute at \$11 million annually of which \$10 million is for production credits and \$1 million is for operating credits. Once MHDC had fiscal year, the application cycle is closed. Output	The amount of Affordable Hi (MHDC) for a reservation of receives the necessary docu 55% of the value of the control	ousing Assistance AHAP credit. The imentation of a qua ribution. Applicatio	Program Tax C. non-profit orgal alified contributions ons for productions	redit allocated is equal to 55% nization then solicits contribution to the non-profit organization credits are accepted continu	of the amount of the contribution ns from businesses or qualified in that meets all of the criteria set ously, and applications for the of	. Non-profit organizations make individuals to assist in the produce out in the statute and program perating credit set-aside are usu	application to the Missouri Hous ction of a specific affordable hous regulations, a tax credit is issued ally accepted twice a year.	ing Development Commission sing development. After MHDO to the donor in the amount of
Assistance Program is set by statute at \$11 million annually of which \$10 million is for production credits and \$1 million is for operating credits. Once MHDC had fiscal year, the application cycle is closed. Ority: The AHAP program does not have a statutory sunset provision. Back_0 years Refundable_No_ Sellable/Assignable_Yes_ Additional Federal Deductions Available_Yes_ Sellable/Assignable_Yes_ Additional Federal Deductions Available_Yes_ Sellable/Assignable_Yes_ Additional Federal Deductions Available_Yes_ Sellable/Assignable_Yes_ Sellable_Yes_ Sellabl		ive \$	(remainde	r of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$11,000,000	None		
Back 0 years Refundable No Sellable/Assignable Yes Additional Federal Deductions Available Yes FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (full year) S:: FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (full year) 441 407 377 126 350 485,974 84 81,97,923 \$11,000,000 567,887 \$4,844,279 \$8,777,177 \$4,720,900 \$11,000,000 406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708	Explanation of cap: The cap on the Affordable H totaling \$11 million in AHAP	ousing Assistance credit in a fiscal ye	Program is set ar, the applicati	by statute at \$11 million annua ion cycle is closed.	ily of which \$10 million is for pro	duction credits and \$1 million is	for operating credits. Once MHD	C has made reservations
Back 0 years Refundable No Sellable/Assignable Yes Additional Federal Deductions Available Yes S: 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (full year) 441 FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (full year) 441 87 84 80 80 45,574 88,197,923 \$10,000,000 \$11,000,000 4967,887 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708	Explanation of Expiration	of Authority: The	AHAP program		et provision.			
Back 0 years Refundable No Sellable/Assignable Yes Additional Federal Deductions Available Yes S:3 FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (full year) 441 FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (full year) 847 407 377 126 350 887 88,197,923 \$10,000,000 \$11,000,000 967,887 \$4,720,900 \$11,000,000 406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708	Specific Provisions: (if app	licable)						
S: FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (full year) 441 407 377 126 350 485,974 84 81,97,923 \$10,901,753 \$9,025,844 \$11,000,000 496,887 \$4,844,279 \$8,777,177 \$4,720,900 \$11,000,000 406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708	Carry forward 10 years	Carry Back 0 y			1	deral Deductions Available Yes	ام	
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (full year) 441 407 377 126 350 87 84 81 44 80 495,974 \$8,197,923 \$10,901,753 \$9,025,844 \$11,000,000 ,967,887 \$4,844,279 \$8,771,177 \$4,720,900 \$11,000,000 ,406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708	Comments on Specific Pro	visions:						
441 407 377 126 350 87 84 81 44 80 495,974 \$8,197,923 \$10,901,753 \$9,025,844 \$11,000,000 ,967,887 \$4,844,279 \$8,771,177 \$4,720,900 \$11,000,000 ,406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708		FY 2013	ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (full year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
87 84 81 44 80 445,974 \$8,197,923 \$10,901,753 \$9,025,844 \$11,000,000 .967,887 \$4,844,279 \$8,717,177 \$4,720,900 \$11,000,000 .406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708	Certificates Issued (#)	441		407	377	126	350	350
495,974 \$8,197,923 \$10,901,753 \$9,025,844 \$11,000,000 .967,887 \$4,844,279 \$8,717,177 \$4,720,900 \$11,000,000 .406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708	Projects (#)	87		84	81	44	80	80
,967,887 \$4,844,279 \$8,717,177 \$4,720,900 \$11,000,000 ,406,987 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$6,189,708	Amount Authorized	\$6,495,974		\$8,197,923	\$10,901,753	\$9,025,844	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000
\$4,530,978 \$5,620,750 \$3,358,809 \$4,530,978 \$11,000,000 \$12,364,425	Amount Issued	\$4,967,887		\$4,844,279	\$8,717,177	\$4,720,900	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000
\$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	Amount Redeemed	\$7,406,987		\$5,620,750	\$3,358,809	\$4,530,978	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000
\$12,364,425 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued								
	FY 2015 EST. Amount Outst.		\$12,364,425		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authori:	zed but Unissued	\$6,189,708	



Comments on Historical and Projected Information: All projections for authorizations, issuances and redemptions use the statutory cap, \$11,000,000, a a base. The AHAP program is a contribution credit and has seen an increase in demand since 2011. The program experienced a temporary decrease in utilization during the recession but has since returned.

		BENEFIT: COST	BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue Impacts)
	FY 2015 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:
BENEFITS		0304	Investment: (a) \$36,715,032 in Residential Investment spending over years 2015-2019. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$567,671	\$737,882	spending of qualifying non-profit organization over years 2015-2016.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$255,155	\$331,661	Employment: (a) N/A
Total	\$822,825	\$1,069,544	Other Assumptions: (a) N/A
COSTS			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$10,901,753 in AHAP tax credits over years 2015-2025 with 97.7 percent total redemption of credits
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$1,635,263	\$10,304,656	anticipated.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	80	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Total	\$1,635,263	\$10,304,656	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost ratio is 0.06 when other program incentives (MO LIHTC) are included.
BENEFIT: COST	0.50	0.10	

Other Benefits: The Affordable Housing Assistance Program (AHAP) increases the availability of rental housing and for sale housing that is affordable to low-income families. Other benefits include the removal of blight in communities and increased local tax revenues such as property taxes. The AHAP credit also increases the capacity of non-profit housing organizations to build or renovate affordable housing for low-income families. The AHAP credit increases the amount of disposable income for low-income families by providing housing that is affordable to them. This improves the overall quality of their lives by providing additional income for other basic necessities such as food, clothing, healthcare and education. Lastly, the operating AHAP credit helps organizations attract donations to support operating funds, without which the agencies may not be able to administer heir affordable housing programs.

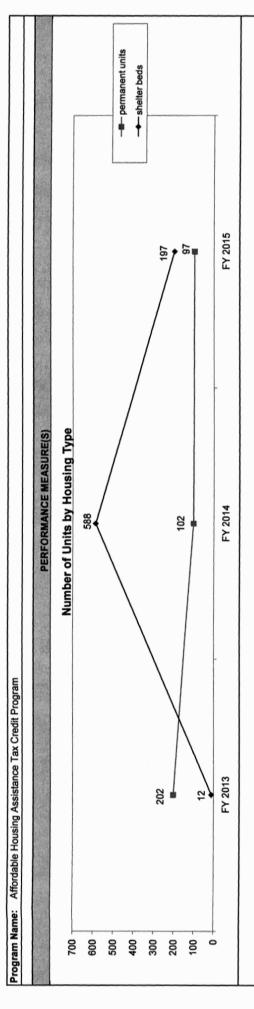
In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

\$5.80 in new personal income totaling \$9.49 million \$8.83 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$14.43 million

\$14.33 in new economic output totaling \$23.44 million

\$1.69 in new personal income totaling \$17.43 million \$2.19 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$22.55 million \$3.42 in new economic output totaling \$35.25 million

Over 12 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:



Comments on Performance Measure: The number of housing units produced is based on what is reported to MHDC by the non-profit sponsor of the development. Projects awarded AHAP credits may be awarded additional credits in succeeding years, however, the projects receiving AHAP credits are not counted as "new units". In this circumstance, MHDC places a new LURA on the units, extending the affordability period. In FY 2015 MHDC extended the affordability for 17 units and 163 beds. In 2014, five programs received AHAP funding for new production creating more new shelter beds than in prior years - a total 05 58 new emergency shelter beds were created with AHAP funds.

LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

PURPOSE

An incentive for the new construction or rehabilitation of rental housing affordable to low and moderate income families in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.350 to 135.363, RSMo

How the Program Works

This program leverages equity investments from the private sector for the development of rental housing, thereby reducing rents to affordable levels for low and moderate income families. It provides a state tax credit for ten years to qualified owners of affordable rental housing developments equal to approximately 9% of the eligible development costs. The state low-income housing tax credit may be allocated to a qualified development in an amount up to 100% of the federal tax credit allocated to the development. The total amount of federal 9% credits available is capped annually at an amount set by the IRS, based on the population of the state.

Developments financed with tax-exempt bonds are eligible to apply for state tax credits equal to approximately 4% of the eligible development costs. There is a \$6 million statutory annual cap on new authorizations of state 4% credits.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Developers (private and not-for-profit) are eligible to apply for the tax credit.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax
- ✓ Ch. 147-Corporation Franchise tax
- ✓ Ch. 148
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institutions Tax
- ✓ Ch. 153-Express Company Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ 10-year credit
- ✓ Carryback 3 years
- ✓ Carryforward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable within an ownership structure

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Each year MHDC publishes a notice of funding availability announcing the amount of credits available and the deadline for both 9% and 4% applications, which is typically in the fall. The process to determine the allocation of tax credits is competitive. MHDC staff reviews all proposals to determine the financial feasibility and the demand for affordable rental housing in the community. Staff typically makes its recommendations to the Commission from the fall application round in the winter. Depending on the availability of credits, a second round may be held for 4% applications in the spring, following the same competitive evaluation process.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

An eligible proposal must:

- ✓ Develop rental housing that (i) rents at least 20% of its units to families earning 50% of the area median income, or (ii) rents at least 40% of its units to families earning 60% of the area median income;
- Maintain the affordability of the rental units by restricting rents for an extended period of time, typically 30 years;

- Assist in the production of financially viable, market appropriate housing in areas of greatest housing need in the State;
- Be sponsored by an entity with prior successful housing experience and the ability to proceed in an expeditious manner.

An approved proposal must meet program standards including on-going compliance reviews concerning:

- ✓ Resident household eligibility;
- ✓ Rent restrictions;
- ✓ Occupancy standards;
- ✓ Physical property condition.

CONTACT

Missouri Housing Development Commission 3435 Broadway

Kansas City, MO 64111-2403

Phone: 816-759-6658 Fax: 816-759-6829

E-mail: mword@mhdc.com

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the MHDC Rental Production page at www.mhdc.com/rental_production/index.htm to obtain guidelines and forms for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program.



Program Name: Missouri Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program	rogram		
Department: Missouri Housing Development Commission	Contact Name & No.: Megar	Megan Word 816-759-6658	Date: January 2016
Program Category: Housing		Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify)	
Statutory Authority: Sections 135.350 - 135.363, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Incol	Applicable Taxes: Income Tax; Corporate Franchise Tax; Insurance Company Annual Tax on Gross Premium Receipts: Other
		Financial Institutions Tax	Financial Institutions Tax; Express Company Annual Tax on Gross Premium Receipts

The Missouri Low Income Housing Tax Credit (MOLIHTC) is a ten-year state tax credit available to qualified owners of affordable rental housing. The MOLIHTC generates equity investments from the private sector for the development of new or rehabilitated rental housing which enables owners to lower rents to affordable levels for low-income families. A qualified development is one that (i) rents at least 20% of its units to families earning 50% of the area median family income or (ii) rents at least 40% of its units to families earning 60% of area median family income, each adjusted for family size. The development must (a) meet a demonstrated need for affordable rental housing in the community, (b) be economically feasible, (c) leverage tax credits with other financing, (d) demonstrate local support, and (e) provide affordable rental housing for qualified low-income Missourians for an extended period of time

Entitlement Explanation of How Award is Computed:

The amount of the MOLIHTC allocated to a given housing development is directly related to the percentage of low-income housing units made available to qualified low-income families and the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation expenditures necessary to create the development, less land and non-depreciable costs. There are two types of MOLIHTCs: 9% and 4%. Developments compete annually for the 9% Missouri LIHTC. Developments receiving an allocation of tax-exempt bond-financing from the Department of Economic Development may apply to receive the 4% MOLIHTC. The maximum amount of MOLIHTC that can be issued for any development is 100% of the federal LIHTC issued for the development.

Discretionary X

Annual 100% of federal LIHTC for 9% and \$6 million for 4% (remainder of cumulative cap) \$_ Cumulative \$ Program Cap:

Explanation of cap: The 9% MOLIHTC issued through the competitive application cycle is capped at 100% of the federal LIHTC or approx. \$2.30 per capita for 2015. No more than six million dollars in tax credits shall be authorized each fiscal year for projects financed through tax-exempt bond issuance (4% MOLIHTC-RSMo 135.352). The MOLIHTC is taken annually over a ten year period. There are five year carry forward and three year back provisions. explanation of Expiration of Authority: The MOLIHTC program does not have a statutory sunset provision.

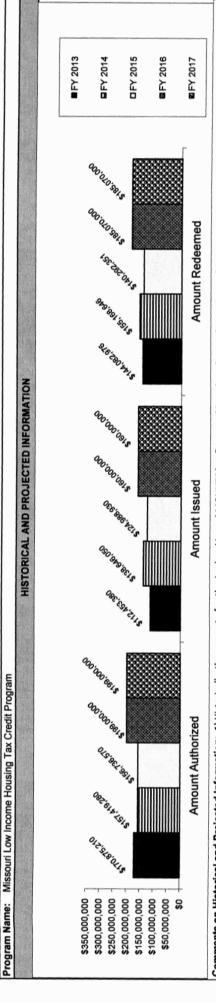
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)

Additional Federal Deductions Available Yes Sellable/Assignable No Refundable No Carry Back 3 years Carry forward 5 years

FY 2013 ACTUAL Comments on Specific Provisions:

	EV 2012 ACTIIAI	EV 2044 ACTITAL	EV SOLF ACTILAL	1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-		
	LI SOLO MOLOME	LI 2014 ACTUAL	FT 2015 ACTUAL	FT 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	301	369	265	55	350	350
Projects (#)	27	28	30	17	50	50
Amount Authorized (10 yr) 1	\$170,875,210	\$157,419,280	\$156,736,570	\$156,130,160	\$199,000,000	\$199 000 000
Amount Issued (10 yr) 2	\$112,453,380	\$138,646,050	\$124,988,930	\$72,963,310	\$160,000,000	\$160,000,000
Amount Redeemed 3	\$144,082,976	\$155,168,646	\$140,292,351	\$94,309,809	\$160,000,000	\$160.000.000
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	ing \$877.221.713		IFY 2015 FST Amount Authorized but Unissued		\$417 060 600	

expired/withdrawn/suspended credits; EST Amount Outstanding reflects only those tax credits eligible to be redeemed. 5) The EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued represents developments that have received approval but have not completed construction or have not completed MHDC's process to receive their credits by an issuance of the Eligibility Statement. In order to determine the total maximum liability for MOLIHTC you may add the EST. Notes: 1) The FY 15 Actual Amount Authorized is the total amount of MOLIHTC authorized for low income housing developments in FY 15. 2) The FY 15 Actual Amount Issued represents the total 10 year stream of MOLIHTC issued in FY 2015. Each year 1/10th of the total MOLIHTC issued for a low income housing development is eligible to be redeemed. 3) The Actual Amount Redeemed is the total amount of MOLIHTC redeemed in FY 15. The redemption data is submitted by the Department of Revenue. 4) The EST. Amount Outstanding represents the cumulative amount of MOLIHTC issued minus the cumulative amount of MOLIHTC redeemed, less Amount Outstanding and the EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued.



financing from the Department of Economic Development and therefore receiving 4% MOLIHTCs. No more than six million dollars in tax credits shall be authorized each fiscal year for developments financed through tax-exempt bond Projections for authorizations use the current FY 16 MOLHTC available as a base and account for an annual increase in available credits. These projections cannot precisely account for carry forward and carry back provisions nor the issuance (4% MOLIHTC - RSMo 135.352). The projections for issued and redeemed credits in FY16 and FY17 are estimates that use a five year average as the base and account for modest growth in the program from year to year. Comments on Historical and Projected Information: 1) Historically, the amount of authorized and issued MOLIHTC has fluctuated based on the number and size of developments receiving an allocation of tax-exempt bond

		BENEFIT: COST	EFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2015	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Banefite:
	ACTUAL	(15 years)	Investment (2) \$7.80 And ECA in Decidential Investment councing 2015 2015
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) 64 FTE employees in Rental/Leasing and Repair/Maintenance services in 2017-2029. (h) \$550 621 in annus
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$3,128,949	\$4,922,882	maintenance contracting between in 2017-2029.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$3,732,625	\$5,872,666	Other Assumptions: (a) 1.734 low income households with total increased disnacable income coonding at 64.210.210
Total	\$6,861,574	\$10,795,547	Vear due to monthly rental cavines of \$707 as command to market rent
COSTS			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$156,736,630 in LIHTC tax credits over years 2016-2026.
Direct Fiscal Costs	0\$	\$139,417,807	Impacts occur in Specified Regions. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DFD. Fetimated Justine REMI
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	0\$	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.07 when other program incentives (HTC) are included. The multi-year fiscal
Total	\$0	\$139,417,807	Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.05 if it is assumed that 40 percent of low income housing
BENEFIT: COST	N/A	0.08	

nal

it economically feasible to develop new or rehabilitated affordable rental housing in many very low-income rural communities in Missouri. Finally the equity raised from the MOLIHTC helps preserve affordable rental housing that is increases households' disposable income and allows low-income families and seniors to meet more of their other basic necessities such as food, clothing, education and health care. The subsidy provided by the MOLIHTC also makes in danger of being lost from existing stock and it leverages millions of dollars of federal rental assistance for many low-income families and seniors in Missouri. For 2015 authorized developments, the average rent savings, per unit, Other Benefits: The MOLIHTC increases the availability of rental housing that is affordable to low-income families and seniors. It also reduces blight and improves communities through new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental housing in Missouri. The additional project equity raised by the state LIHTC allows more projects to be built and makes tenant rents more affordable. The reduced rents brought about by the state tax credit per month is \$207 for a total of \$2,486 in rent savings for each LIHTC unit for twelve months.

Other Benefits (cont'd):

In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

N/A in new personal income totaling \$76.02 million

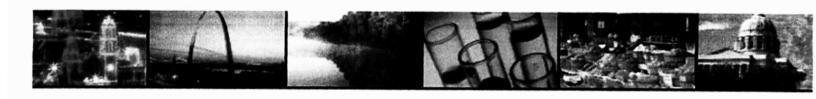
N/A in new value-added/GSP totaling \$129.79 million

Over 15 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:

\$1.65 in new personal income totaling \$229.64 million

\$2.30 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$320.98 million

6,000 5,500 4,500 4,000 4,000 3,500 2,000 1,500			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)		
1,340 1,437 1,405			Number of Housing Units Produced or Preserved		
1,340 1,437	6,000 5,500 5,000 4,500 3,500 3,000 2,500				actual
FY 2013 FY 2014	2,000	1,340	1,437	1,405	
	000,1	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	



BUILD PROGRAM BUSINESS USE INCENTIVES FOR LARGE SCALE DEVELOPMENT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides a financial incentive for the location or expansion of large business projects. The incentives are designed to reduce necessary infrastructure and equipment expenses if a project can demonstrate a need for funding.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100.700 to 100.850, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- An eligible industry in manufacturing, processing, assembly, research and development, agricultural processing or services in interstate commerce must invest a minimum of \$15 million; or \$10 million for an office industry (regional, national or international headquarters, telecommunications operations, computer operations, insurance companies or credit card billing and processing centers) in an economic development project; and
- Create a minimum of one hundred new jobs for eligible employees at the economic development project or a minimum of 500 jobs if the economic development project is an office industry or a minimum of 200 new jobs if the economic development project is an office industry located within a distressed community as defined in Section 135.530, RSMo.
- Ineligible: Retail, health or professional services, intrastate relocations or replacement facilities.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The bonds may be used to finance public or private infrastructure to support the project, or the new capital improvements of the business at the project location. Bond proceeds may not be used for working capital, inventory or other operating costs of the business or another entity.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 148 Bank Tax, Insurance Premium Tax, Other

Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

Refundable

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of bonds to be issued will be determined by the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) and the Missouri Development Finance Board (MDFB), based on the need for funding to initiate the project, and limited to the state's economic benefit. The minimum bond issue is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The business must submit an application to DED and MDFB for review. Applications are due 15 business days prior to the first Monday of the month. DED and MDFB will review on a case-by-case basis.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The business must report to MDFB the number of new jobs; the total amount of salaries and wages paid to eligible employees and investment in capital improvements, semi-annually during the initial 3-year build out phase and annually for the term of the credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The following conditions must be met for a project to be approved.

- Sale of Bonds: Unless otherwise approved by the Board, the Applicant will be required to purchase the Bonds.
- Cooperative Effort: The political subdivisions benefiting from the project or other local entities must commit significant local incentives relative to their economic benefit compared to the state. Such incentives may include tax abatement, discounted utility fees or others, to the extent allowed by law.
- "But For" Test: DED and the MDFB must determine that the program is a material factor in the company's decision to initiate the project, and this is certified by the business.

- Positive State Economic Impact: The amount of new direct and indirect state taxes over an 8- to 15-year period, as calculated by DED, must exceed the total amount of incentives provided by the state.
- Requirements: New full-time (35+ hours per week) jobs in a new or expanding business (not including identical jobs filled by recalled workers, replacement jobs or jobs which previously existed in the business) are considered to be "new jobs". The business or a related taxpayer cannot have employed them during the preceding twelve months. The wages for such employees must be above the average wage for the area.
- "Clawbacks": In the event the business does not fulfill
 the commitments made regarding the number of new
 jobs or capital investment, the tax credits will be reduced
 proportionately. In the event the business relocates or
 reduces the operation below the minimum standards for
 new jobs or capital investment prior to the term of the
 bonds, the tax credits received prior to that time must be
 repaid in full.
- Bond Purchase: Since the MDFB cannot guarantee the bonds, the business will likely have to purchase the Bonds.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov + Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Missouri Development Finance Board Governor Office Building 200 Madison Street * Suite 1000 * P.O. Box 567 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-8479 * Fax: 573-526-4418 E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.mdfb.org



Program Name: business use incer	business use incentives for Large-scale De	۶ŀ					_
Department: Economic Development	nt	Contact Name & No.: Ryan Vermette 573-526-0772				Date: January 2016	
Program Category: Business Recruitment	uitment		Type: Tax Credit_X Oth	Other (specify)			_
Statutory Authority: 100.700 - 100.850, RSMo	.850, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Ta	x; Bank Tax; Insurance Premium	Applicable Taxes: Income Tax; Bank Tax; Insurance Premium Tax, Other Financial Institution Tax		
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: The incentives offered by the BUILD Missouri Program are designed to offset infrastructure and financed through the issuance by the Board of certificates (bonds or notes) the principal and intended through the issuance by the Board of certificates (bonds or notes) the principal and intended the Board of Missouri State income tax credits. The businesses may use these credits against that manufacture, process (including agricultural processing) or assemble products are eligible. A manufacturing business must invest a minimum of \$15 milling.	y Requirements: D Missouri Program are c e Board of certificates (b tax credits. The busines g agricultural processing)	designed to offset infrastructure a conds or notes) the principal and sees may use these credits again) or assemble products are eligit in must invest a minimum of \$15 n	and other capital costs of certain interest on which will be repaid 1st taxes, which would otherwise late. Businesses that conduct resulling and 100 new jobs. An offi	large projects by making the cos by the business. Businesses are to be due, or to obtain a refund if t search and development or provi ice business must invest a minin	rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: The incentives offered by the BUILD Missouri Program are designed to offset infrastructure and other capital costs of certain large projects by making the cost of investing in Missouri more competitive. The costs are financed through the issuance by the Board of certificates (bonds or notes) the principal and interest on which will be repaid by the businesses are then reimbursed for these repayments through the issuance by the Board of Certificates (bonds or notes) the principal and interest on which would otherwise be due, or to obtain a refund if the businesses may use these credits against taxes, which would otherwise be due, or to obtain a refund if the businesse has no Missouri income tax liability. All businesses that conduct research and development or provide services in interstate commerce are also eligible. Certain that manufacturing agricultural processing) or assemble products are eligible. A manufacturing business must invest a minimum of \$15 million and 100 new jobs. An office business must invest a minimum of \$10 million and 100 new jobs. An office industries are also eligible.	petitive. The costs are north the issuance by at ax liability. All businesses are also eligible. Certain ere are other factors.	
Explanation of How Award is Computed: The award is computed based on principal, interest and board fees annually and limited	iputed: vrincipal, interest and boa		Discretionary X	es of each eligible employee wh	Discretionary \underline{X} to be no more that 5% of gross wages of each eligible employee whose job was created as a result of the project to be no more that 5% of gross wages of each eligible employee.	le project.	
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	(remainder	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 25 million and still active shall not exceed \$	None			
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	ority:						
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward years Carry E Comments on Specific Provisions:	3ackyears	Refundable X Sellable/A	Sellable/Assignable Additional	Additional Federal Deductions Available			
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)	_
Certificates Issued (#)	34	25	36	9	40	43	_
Projects (#)	38	36	37	39	39	42	_
Amount Authorized	\$29,627,546	\$18,504,992	12,795,004	\$30,376,756	\$30,376,756	\$20,309,181	_
Amount Redeemed	\$8,908,010 \$8,040,533	40,310,890 48 533 036	7 000 466	\$6 734 481	\$14,022,340	\$10,249,490	_
Children Nedeelijed	\$0,£12,333	026,000,00	004,056,1	90,104,401	0+0,320,414	€10,243,430	-
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	s	14,673,263.00	FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	zed but Unissued	\$ 109,085,613.00		M.
		HIS	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	NFORMATION			
\$35,000,000 \$30,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$15,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$5,000,000 \$5	Amount Authorized	181,905,05 819,999,9	Amount Issued	260-275.8 CC2-575.8 250-500.6	Amount Redeemed	□FY 2013 □FY 2014 □FY 2015 □FY 2016	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	ected Information:						_

		BENEFIT: C	: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)	
	FY 2015 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (15 years)	Derivation of Benefits: Derivation of Benefits: Derivation of Benefits: Derivation of Benefits: Durable Equipment spending in Durable Equipment spe	ni a
BENEFITS			2014. (c) \$38,042,000 in property acquisition cost resulting in \$2,282,520 in Real Estate fees.	:
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$6,910,467	\$114,281,081	Employment: (a) 1,589 jobs scaled up and spread over various Manufacturing and Professional Services industries at averages wage	wage
Indirect Fiscal Benefits		\$72,373,077	rates between 2014-2028. Other Accumulance (a) real wass grount starting in 2015.	
en e		, too, oo, a	Outer Assumptions: (9) Fed water grown state in gill. 2010. Incompliance/Crafter (a) 419 EAM 600 jin BIIII D to cradite awar p011.000	
Discot Figure Contra	\$4 722 GGG	646 225 466	Intentives) decuts: (a) 3 to 300-1,332 in boild tax decuts over years 2017-2026. Impacts occur Statewide, All Values in 2014S. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.	
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$1,233,000	\$16,235,400	The control of the co	
Indirect Fiscal Costs Total	\$1 233 666	\$10	The multi-year fiscal benefit-cost Katlo is 9.50 When other program incentives are included.	
		004,002,019		
BENEFIT: COST	9.15	11.50		
Other Benefits: In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits ro \$101.67 in new personal income totaling \$125.43 million \$173.75 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$214.36 million \$318.37 in new economic output totaling \$392.76 million Over 15YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax cred \$276.50 in new personal income totaling \$4,489.11 million \$406.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$6,595.86 million \$50.205 in new economic output totaling \$5,091.04 million \$672.05 in new economic output totaling \$10,911.04 million	Other Benefits: In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$101.67 in new personal income totaling \$125.43 million \$173.75 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$329.76 million Over 15YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$276.50 in new yealue-added/GSP totaling \$4,489.11 million \$450.55 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$4,489.11 million \$672.05 in new economic output totaling \$10,911.04 million	ms: returns:		
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)	
2000				
- 4000			New Jobs Created	
3000 -	2,416		C. IZV	-
2000 -			1,163	<u> </u>
0001				
	FY 2013	-	FY 2014 FY 2015	
Comments on Performance Measure:	Measure:			
*****			Investment	
\$500			400	
	;		529	
10illion	218		c-t+2 V − # −	-
- 0075 W	•			ō
os S				
	FY 2013		FY 2014 FY 2015	
Comments on Performance Measure:	e Measure:			

BOND GUARANTEE

MISSOURI DEVELOPMENT FINANCE BOARD

PURPOSE

In the event of default, purchasers of bonds will receive tax credits for the amount of principle and interest due on the date of default.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100.297, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Investors in bonds authorized for credits, financial institutions or guarantors executing a credit facility as security for bonds.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Board may authorize a State income tax credit to the owner of revenue bonds issued by the Board in the amount equal to the unpaid principal of and unpaid interest on such bonds in the taxable year of such owner following the calendar year of the default.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax, (excluding withholding tax)
- ✓ Ch. 147 Corporate Franchise Tax
- ✓ Ch. 148
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ Carry forward 10 years
- ✓ Assignable or transferable

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Before issuing the bonds, the Board must determine that: (1) the availability of a tax credit is a material inducement to the undertaking of the project in the State and to the sale of the bonds; and (2) the loan with respect to the project is adequately secured by security satisfactory to the Board.

Any portion of the tax credit to which any owner of a bond is entitled that exceeds the total income tax liability of such owner may be carried forward and allowed as a credit against any future taxes imposed on such owner within the next ten years.

CONTACT

Missouri Development Finance Board 200 Madison Street, Suite 1000 P.O. Box 567

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-8479 Fax: 573-526-4418

E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov Web: www.mdfb.org



Program Name: MDFB Bond Guarantee	Guarantee					
Department: Economic Development	lopment	Contact Name & No.: Ryan Vermette 573-526-0772	Vermette 573-526-0772			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Redevelopment	opment		Type: Tax Credit X Oth	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 100.297, RSMo	, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Tay Institutions Tax	 excluding withholding tax; Corp 	vorate Franchise Tax, Bank Tax; In	Applicable Taxes: Income Tax, excluding withholding tax; Corporate Franchise Tax, Bank Tax; Insurance Premium Tax; Other Financial Institutions Tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	gibility Requirements:					
The Tax Credit Bond Enhance Credits are only redeemed in	The Tax Credit Bond Enhancement Program provides a tax credit enhancement on behalf of Public Entities for certain bon. Credits are <u>only redeemed</u> in the event of a default. Currently \$22,939,500 of the total is collateral for MDFB garage debt.	credit enhancement on behalf of ly \$22,939,500 of the total is col	Public Entities for certain bonds. Iateral for MDFB garage debt.	This program uses the Board's bond tax credits as collateral	bond tax credits as collateral.	
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	s Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
They are provided as addition annual basis. The credit is is	They are provided as additional security for the bonds. Tax credits are computed bas annual basis. The credit is issued for the shortfall in an annual debt service payment.	credits are computed based on ual debt service payment.	inability to meet debt service on	bonds after all other resources a	They are provided as additional security for the bonds. Tax credits are computed based on inability to meet debt service on bonds after all other resources are utilized and all compliance requirements are met on an annual debt service payment.	irements are met on an
Program Cap: Cumulative	Cumulative \$50 million (remainder o	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$48,812,870	Annual \$	None		
Explanation of cap: A cumulative cap of \$50,000,	Explanation of cap: A cumulative cap of \$50,000,000 the remainder \$48,812,870 that may continue to be utilized	0 that may continue to be utilize	d as bond enhancements expire.			
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	able)					
Carry forward 10 years	Carry Back years	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable_Yes_Additio	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Provisions:	isions:					
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (full year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Projects (#)	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
-	\$0	\$0	0	0	0	0
Amount Redeemed	0	\$0	0	0	0	0
FY 2015 EST. Amount Oustanding	ding \$		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	ed but Unissued	\$ 22,939,500	
25						■FY 2013
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						BFY 2014
						DFY 2015
0\$	0\$ 0\$	0\$	0\$ 0\$	0\$	0\$	■FY 2016
3	Amount Authorized	-	Amount Issued	•	Amount Redeemed	■FY 2017

COMMents on Historical and Projected intormation:	Jecied IIIIOIIIIauroiii		
		BENEFIT: C	COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2015 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (indicated time period)	No Economic Activity to report for FY 2015 due to no new authorizations of credits
BENEFITS		31-Years	
Direct Fiscal Benefits			
Indirect Fiscal Benefits			
Total	\$0	0\$	
COSTS			
Direct Fiscal Costs			
Indirect Fiscal Costs			
Total	\$0	0\$	
BENEFIT: COST	0.00	0.00	

INFRASTRUCTURE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

(ALSO KNOWN AS THE CONTRIBUTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM) MISSOURI DEVELOPMENT FINANCE BOARD

PURPOSE

Assist in the funding of capital improvement costs for qualified public facilities and public infrastructure projects within the state of Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100.286(6), RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Public Entities in Missouri

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Board will only consider applications submitted by a Public Entity and, in the case of any Public Entity created on behalf of and for the benefit of another governmental entity, the written approval of the application by such entity

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Missouri Development Finance Board (MDFB) is authorized to grant a tax credit equal to 50% of contributions received from a taxpayer. The contributed funds are granted to local governments, state agencies or used by the MDFB to finance infrastructure improvements needed to facilitate an approved project.

"Infrastructure facilities" means the highways, streets, bridges, water supply and distribution systems; mass transportation facilities and equipment; telecommunication facilities, jails and prisons; sewers and sewage treatment facilities; wastewater treatment facilities; airports, railroads, reservoirs, dams and waterways in this state; acquisition of blighted real estate and the improvements thereon; demolition of existing structures and preparation of sites in anticipation of development; public facilities and any improvements provided by any form of government or development agency.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch 147 Corporate franchise tax
- Ch. 148 –
- Bank Tax
- Insurance Premium Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry-forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable
- All credits must be redeemed within 10 years

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of credits approved in a calendar year cannot exceed \$10 million unless authorized by specific agency directors. Under no circumstances shall the amount approved exceed \$25 million.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The Board will consider Applications twice a year following the completion of two funding cycles, the first ending April 30 and the second ending September 30.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Discretionary program and credits.

CONTACT

Missouri Development Finance Board 200 Madison Street, Suite 1000 P.O. Box 567

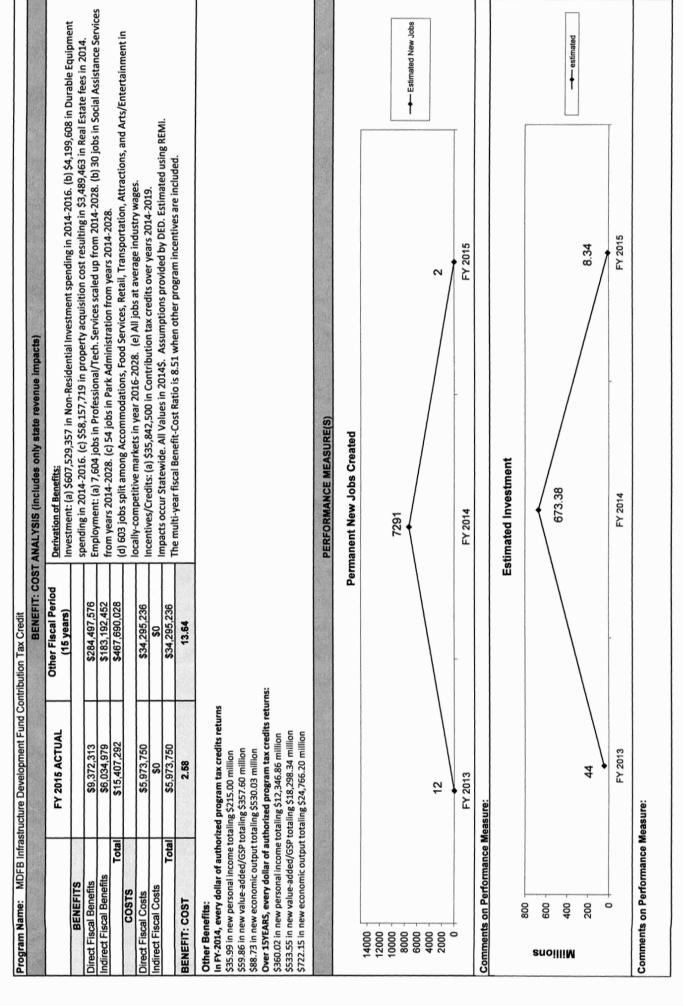
Jefferson City, MO 65102

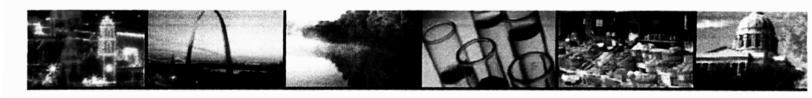
Phone: 573-751-8479 Fax: 573-526-4418

E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov Web: www.mdfb.org



Program Category: Redevelopment Statutory Authority: 100.286, RSMo Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Through this program the Missouri Development Finan Explanation of How Award is Computed:	lopment 6 RSMo					
Statutory Authority: 100.28 Program Description and El Through this program the Mis	S RSWo		>	har faresta		Date: Jaildaly 2010
Statutory Authority: 100.288 Program Description and El Through this program the Mis Explanation of How Award	6 RSMo		Type: Tax Credit X Ot	Other (specify)		
Program Description and El Through this program the Mis- Explanation of How Award			Applicable Taxes: Income Tax Financial Institutions Tax	k, excluding withholding tax; Con	Applicable Taxes: Income Tax, excluding withholding tax; Corporate Franchise Tax, Bank Tax, Insurance Premium Tax, Other Financial Institutions Tax	surance Premium Tax, Othe
Explanation of How Award	ligibility Requirements: souri Development Finance Boan	rd is authorized to grant tax cr	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Through this program the Missouri Development Finance Board is authorized to grant tax credits equal to fifty percent of contributions. Contributions are used to pay the cost of infrastructure construction.	outions. Contributions are used	to pay the cost of infrastructure cor	nstruction.
	is Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
Tax Credit is 50% of contribu-	Tax Credit is 50% of contribution received from taxpayer for specific approved project.	pecific approved project.				
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	re \$ (remainde	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual (See Below)	None		
Explanation of cap: The Board can authorize a maximum of \$10 mi Dept of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Adl Explanation of Expiration of Authority: N/A	Explanation of cap: The Board can authorize a maximum of \$10 million in tax credits during any calendar ye Dept of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not Explanation of Explination of Authority: N/A	iis during any calendar year. Iaximum authorization not to e	Explanation of cap: The Board can authorize a maximum of \$10 million in tax credits during any calendar year. The statutory limit can be increased an additional \$15 million with the consent of the Directors of Dept of Economic Development, Dept of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to exceed \$25 million. Explanation of Expiration of Authority: N/A	ed an additional \$15 million with	the consent of the Directors of Deg	ot of Economic Development
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	cable)					
Carry forward 5_ years	rry Backno_ years	Refundableno Sellab	lable/Assignable_yesAdditic	Additional Federal Deductions Available	ile yes	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	VISIONS: FY 2013 ACTUAL	EV 2014 ACTUAL	EV 2015 ACTIIAI	EV 2016 (year to date)	EV 2016 (fi.ill year)	EV 2047 /hd.z.hd.
Certificates Issued (#)	228	205	159	59	200	200
Projects (#)	3	6	9	9	7	7
Amount Authorized	\$6,557,830	\$35,842,500	\$3.158.300	\$24.241.700	\$25,000,000	10,000,000
Amount Issued	\$7,029,162	\$27,698,347	\$8,711,790	\$6.372.757	\$13.368.606	\$10,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$14,804,416	\$19,474,868	\$14,792,341	\$12,009,955	\$19,561,741	10,000,000
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	inding \$	16,691,715	FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	ed but Unissued	\$ 14,741,364	
		HIST	ORICAL AND PROJECTED INFO	RMATION		
\$40,000,000 \$35,000,000 \$30,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$15,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$5,000,000 \$0	Amount Authorized	000 000 015	Amount Issued	915-700718	Amount Redeemed	■FY 2013 □ FY 2014 ■ FY 2015 □ FY 2017





MISSOURI WORKS TRAINING

Investing in Business through Workforce Training

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT • DIVISION OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

WHATITIS

Missouri Works Training (RSMo. Sections 620.800-620.809) invests in Missouri business by providing training assistance for new and existing workers allowing companies to stay competitive and create jobs.

HOW IT WORKS

In Missouri, the Department of Economic Development partners with Missouri Community Colleges and other local education agencies to offer training assistance to meet the needs of Missouri businesses. The program provides training resources and Development's Industry Training Unit at (800) 877-8698. funding to eligible company start-ups, expansions and existing companies needing to upgrade workers' skills.

PROGRAM BENEFITS

Missouri Works Training offsets costs for company-specific training based on customer choice which includes training provided by educational agencies, company experts, private vendors, or a combination of providers. Assistance may range from technical to soft skills training, and take place at a local education agency or on-site at the company. As an added benefit, Missouri Works Training can provide personalized assistance with recruiting, screening, and hiring potential employees at no cost to the business.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE

Missouri Works Training is designed to benefit Missouri companies of any size in a variety of industries as indicated below.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS INCLUDE

- · Manufacturers, headquarters operations, transportation and logistics, and other businesses engaged in interstate commerce.
- Companies creating new jobs in Missouri or retraining existing employees as a result of substantial new capital investments.
- Companies must offer health insurance to all full-time employees in Missouri and pay at least 50% of the premium.
- Training assistance for full-time, permanent employees (working an average of at least 35 hours per week) earning competitive base wages and low turnover rates. Other eligibility criteria may apply.

Funding is contingent upon applicable appropriation and availability of funds.

APPLICATION

The statewide network of Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) such as your community college assists companies in utilizing Missouri Works Training. To be determined eligible for training assistance, the company works with the appropriate LEA to submit the necessary request forms to the Division of Workforce Development. The request must be received by the Division of Workforce Development before training costs are incurred and jobs are created or capital investments are made. Local Educational Agency contacts may be obtained by contacting the Division of Workforce

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

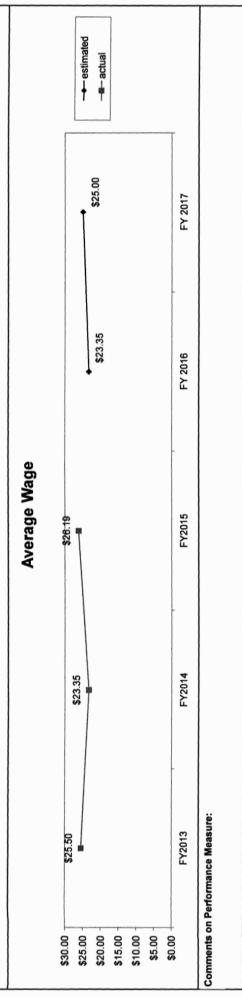
421 East Dunklin * P.O. Box 1087 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-526-8254 * Fax: 573-522-9496 Toll Free Phone: 800-877-8698



The same is a sa	manuel conege new	JODS Halling Flogialli				
Department: Economic Development	elopment	Contact Name & No.: Amy Sublett (573) 526-8271	Sublett (573) 526-8271			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Training & Educational	& Educational		Type: Appropriation based on employer withholding	employer withholding		
Statutory Authority: 620.800 - 620.809, RSMo.	00 - 620.809, RSMo.		Applicable Taxes: N/A - is an	Applicable Taxes: N/A - is an appropriation of funds, not a credit	dit	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	igibility Requirements:					
The program provides assistar	nce to eligible companies to trai	The program provides assistance to eligible companies to train workers in newly created jobs.		uttraction & expansion projects or	reating a substantial number of r	new jobs. Generally, funds are
generated by deferring a portic	generated by deferring a portion of the state employer withholding tax - approximately 2% - (interestate commerce. This program is administered locally though the community colleges.	generated by deferring a portion of the state employer withholding tax - approximately 2% - on the newly created jobs.	on the newly created jobs. Eligible	companies include manufacturir	Eligible companies include manufacturing, research and development, and companies engaged in	and companies engaged in
mersiale Commission . This pict	gram is auministereu rocany un	rough the Community Comeges.				
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	s Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
A formula using the number of	fjobs to be created and the ave	erage annual salary of the work	A formula using the number of jobs to be created and the average annual salary of the workers in the new jobs calculates the amount that can be generated over a period of several years through the diversion of a portion of	mount that can be generated ove	er a period of several years throu	ugh the diversion of a portion of
the employer withholding tax.	Discretionary measures such	as review of types of industry ar	the employer withholding tax. Discretionary measures such as review of types of industry and wage rates paid are considered before approving a project.	before approving a project.		•
Program Cap: Cumulative	Cumulative \$55 million (remainder	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$45,151,233	3 Annual \$ None			
Explanation of cap: There is a state projects and new projects are issued.	Explanation of cap: There is a statewide cap of \$55 million on the amount of outstanding projects and new projects are issued.		debt (total outstanding project amounts) there can be at any given time. This figure changes monthly as debt is retired on existing	nts) there can be at any given tin	ne. This figure changes monthly	y as debt is retired on existing
Explanation of Expiration of	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Program sunsets July 1, 2019	July 1, 2019				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	cable)					
Carry forward years	Carry Backyears_F	Refundable Sellable/	le/Assignable Additional F	Additional Federal Deductions Available	1	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	isions:					
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Projects (#)	6	3	9	2	5	4
Amount Authorized	\$8,349,095	\$2,205,255	\$6,798,676	\$1,001,475	\$2,689,753	\$6,000,000
Amount Issued	\$8,591,195	\$2,752,600	\$6,646,481	\$1,001,475	\$3,277,853	\$6,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$3,081,261	\$6,236,452	\$6,319,681	\$1,486,632	\$6,000,000	\$8,000,000
		HIST	STORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	RMATION		
96		<i>\$6</i> ,			ć	■FY2013
\$10,000,000 \$6,000,000	9 29 ′86	000°	000°			BFY2014
	£'9§	⁰⁰ 00'9\$	'9'9 \$	192'9\$	000'9\$	DFY2015
\$5,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$3,000,000	² ,205,2 3		,587,58 75,68	190'8\$		■FY2016
\$2,000,000						D FY2017
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amount Redeemed	pedeemed	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	d Projected Information:					

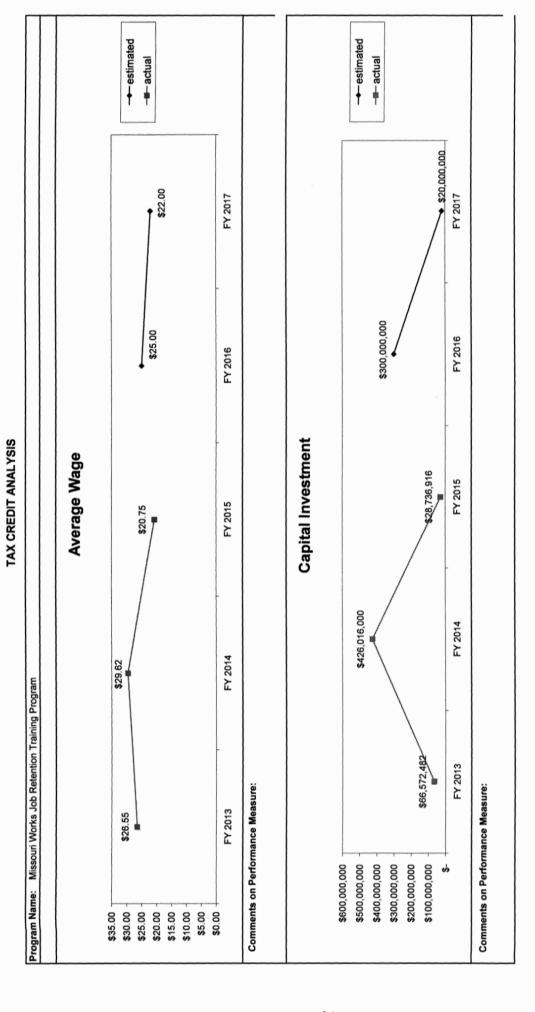
	BENE	BENEFIT: COS	BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)	evenue impacts)		apma
	FY 2015 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	Derivation of Benefits			223
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) 786 jobs in Motor	Vehicle Manufacturing, 600 jobs in Professic	Employment: (a) 786 jobs in Motor Vehicle Manufacturing, 600 jobs in Professional & Tech. Services, and 171 jobs in Aviation	
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$13,214,590	\$126,143,790	Support Services at specified wage rates in 2015-2024.	rates in 2015-2024.		
s		\$69,156,018	Uther Assumptions: (a) N/A	Other Assumptions: (a) N/A		
Total	\$20,459,247	\$195,299,808	Impacts occur Statewide All Value	incentresorieutis. (a) 40,1, 30,070 ill NJ IT Italias Viet yedis 2013-2013. Ilmade occiti Statourida All Values in Constant Dallace. Assembly assem	hy DED Estimated using DEM	
COSTS			The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 5.18 when other program incentives (MO Works, MQJ, BUILD) are included.	by DED: Estimated using REMI. MO Works, MQJ, BUILD) are included	
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$1,359,735	\$6,544,524				
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0				
Total		\$6,544,524				
BENEFIT: COST	15.05	29.84				
Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of auth	Other Benefits: In R-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits esturns:					1
\$170.71 in new personal income totaling \$23.12 million	e totaling \$232.12 million	i				
5222-42 in new value-addecy/ost rotaling 5397.01 million 5830.80 in new economic output totaling 51,129.67 million Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax cre	522.42 in new value-adueu/103r Odaling 5397.01 million 5830.80 in new economic output totaling \$1,129.67 million Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:	eturns:				
\$706.81 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$4,625.73 million \$1,942.14 in new economic output totaling \$12,710.36 million	SP totaling \$4,625.73 million put totaling \$1,710.36 million					
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)			2020/862/2
32		Реп	Permanent New Jobs Created			
1800						
	1700				•	
1200		1218	146/	1258	1500 ——estimated ———actual	
800 - 000						
200	-					
FY2013	013	FY2014	FY2015	FY 2016 F	FY 2017	
Comments on Performance Measure:	Measure:					
						1

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS Program Name: Missouri Works Community College New Jobs Training Program



Program Name: Missouri W	Program Name: Missouri Works Job Retention Training Program	m.				
Department: Economic Development	lopment	tact Name & N	lo.: Amy Sublett (573) 526-8271			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Training & Educational	& Educational		Type: appropriation based on employer withholdings	n employer withholdings		
Statutory Authority: 620.800 - 620.809 RSMo.	0 - 620.809 RSMo.		Applicable Taxes: N/A - is an	Applicable Taxes: N/A - is an appropriation of funds, not a tax credit	tax credit	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	gibility Requirements:					
Provides training assistance to The company must also be ma	Provides training assistance for job retention efforts. Eligible companies making a large capital investment and/or at risk of leaving the state may be eligible. This program is suited for large retention and training project. The company must also be making substantial capital investment, located in a border county, or be determined to represent a substantial risk of relocation. This program is administered locally through the community.	ipanies making a large capital t, located in a border county, o	investment and/or at risk of leg ir be determined to represent a	ving the state may be eligible. The substantial risk of relocation. This	large capital investment and/or at risk of leaving the state may be eligible. This program is suited for large retention and training projects. Jer county, or be determined to represent a substantial risk of relocation. This program is administered locally through the community	ention and training projects. through the community
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	s Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
A formula using the number of	A formula using the number of jobs to be retained and the average annual salary of workers in retained jobs calculates the amount that can be generated by diverting a portion of the employer withholding tax (approximately	ge annual salary of workers in	retained jobs calculates the an	ount that can be generated by div	verting a portion of the employer v	withholding tax (approximately
2%). Discretionary measures	2%). Discretionary measures such as review of types of industry, occupations, and wage rates are considered before approving a project	, occupations, and wage rates	s are considered before approv	ng a project.		
Program Cap: Cumulative	Cumulative \$45 million (remainder of cu	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$38,764,475 Annual \$_	None None			
Explanation of cap: There is projects are issued.	Explanation of cap: There is a statewide cap of \$45 million on the amount of projects are issued.	in the amount of outstanding	g debt there can be at any giv	en time. This figure changes n	outstanding debt there can be at any given time. This figure changes monthly as debt is retired on existing projects and new	sting projects and new
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	Authority: Program sunsets July 1, 2019	ıly 1, 2019				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	able)					
Carry forward years	Carry Back years Refu	Refundable Sellable/Assignable	1	Additional Federal Deductions Available	1	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	isions:					
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (full year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Projects (#)	4	8	5	2	4	3
Amount Authorized	\$14,658,246	\$10,100,288	\$3,082,906	\$1,689,100	\$8,729,100	\$2,750,000
Amount Issued	\$5,794,913	\$14,373,138	\$4,105,906	\$1,689,100	\$8,729,100	\$2,750,000
Amount Redeemed	\$1,960,931	\$7,494,768	\$8,570,164	\$1,737,281	\$6,500,000	\$6,500,000
		HISTOR	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	RMATION		
\$						
A Parker		^{RE} Z.ÉZE	%.			■FY 2013
\$16,000,000	882	EZ.				
\$14,000,000	001 62		°0, i e≥			BFY 2014
\$10,000,000	'èş	00c	**************************************	16	bioogies	DFY 2015
\$6,000,000					100	
\$4,000,000				8 S		■FY 2016
08						BFY 2017
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amount	Amount Redeemed	

Fr 2015 Context Field Bearding Fr 2015 Context Field Bearding	Credits returns: Perm (5 years) (5 years) (6 years) (6 years) (7 years) (8 2200,917 (8 324,985 (9 32,985,526 (9 32,985,526 (9 32,985,526 (9 32,985,526 (9 32,985,526 (18 4596 (18 returns:	FY 201	OF MINISTER				
(5 years) \$200,917 \$324,985 \$525,902 \$2,985,526 \$0.18 credits returns: tax credits returns: FY 2014	(5 years) \$200,917 \$324,985 \$525,902 \$52,985,526 \$0 \$2,985,526 \$0 \$2,985,526 \$0.18 credits returns: n tax credits returns:	_	Other F	Derivation of Renefits	te revenue impacts)		
\$200,917 \$324,985 \$525,902 \$2,985,526 \$2,985,526 0.18 credits returns: htax credits returns:	\$200,917 \$324,985 \$525,902 \$0 \$0 \$2,985,526 \$2,985,526 0.18 ax credits returns: Tax credits returns:	ACTUA		Investment: (a) \$12,118,458 in	Non-Residential Investment spendin	in 2015. (b) \$12,118,458 in Durable Equipment si	endina
\$200,917 \$324,985 \$525,902 \$0 \$0 \$1,985,526	\$200,917 \$324,985 \$525,902 \$0 \$2,985,526 \$2,985,526 \$2,985,526 \$1,	BENEFITS		in 2015.			D
\$324,985 \$525,902 \$2,985,526 \$0.18 Credits returns: tax credits returns:	\$324,985 \$525,902 \$2,985,526 \$0.18 credits returns: n tax credits returns:			Employment: (a) 983 retained	jobs in Machinery and Plastics Manuf	acturing in 2015-2019.	
#\$225.902 Incertives/Credits: (a) \$3.082.906 in Job Retention Training Program tax credits over years 2015-2019. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED Estimated using R \$2.985.526 The direct and indirect fiscal benefit to the state over 5 years generated by retaining these 983 jobs is \$44,35	\$25,902 \$2,965,526 \$0 \$2,985,526 0.18 credits returns: n tax credits returns:			Orner Assumptions: (a) \$532,	30 increase to income of 491 retained	workers earning higher wages following training in	years
redits returns: Personance Measure(s) Permanent Jobs Retained Process Permanent FY 2015 Permanent FY 2017	\$2,985,526 \$0.018 credits returns: n tax credits returns:			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$3 082	906 in Joh Retention Training Program	tax credite over years 2015_2010	
The direct and indirect fiscal benefit to the state over 5 years generated by retaining these 983 jobs is \$44,35 and tax credits returns: Permanent Jobs Retained 1283 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2017	\$2,985,526 \$0.50 \$1,985,526 0.18 credits returns: tax credits returns:	COSTS		Impacts occur Statewide. All	/alues in Constant Dollars. Assumpti	inax credits over years 2013-2019.	
The direct and indirect fiscal benefit to the state over 5 years generated by retaining these 983 jobs is \$44,356 Tax credits returns: Permanent Jobs Retained 4596 1283 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2017	\$2,985,526 0.18 credits returns: tax credits returns: ###################################						
credits returns: Tax credits returns: PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) 1350 1283 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2015 FY 2015	credits returns: Tax credits returns: PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) 135 1283 1283 1283			The direct and indirect fiscal b	enefit to the state over 5 years genera	ted by retaining these 983 jobs is \$44,358,517.	
credits returns: Tax credits returns: PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) 12435 1253 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY 2017	credits returns: PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent Jobs Retained 4596 FY 2014 FY 2016 FY 2014 FY 2015	Total					
tax credits returns: PerFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent Jobs Retained 4596 1283 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2017	tax credits returns: PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent Jobs Retained 4596 1283 1283 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016		0.18				
Permanent Jobs Retained 4596 2000 1283 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2015 FY 2015	Permanent Jobs Retained 4596 2000 1283 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016	r Benefits:	tax credits returns: Don Illinon Illinon Ion Tam tax credits returns: Don Ion Ion Ion	PERFORMANCE MEASURE	6		
FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2015 Retained 2000 1283 FY 2014 FY 2016 FY 2017	Permanent Jobs Retained 4596 2000 1283 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015			PERFORMANCE MEASURE	(6		
2435 2000 1283 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2016 FY 2017	2000 135 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016		Per	manent Jobs Retair	per		
2000 1350 1350 1350 1350 1350 1350 1350 1	2000 2000 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135	2000	•				
2000 1283 FY 2013 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2017	2000 2000 1283 FY 2014 FY 2016 FY 2016	4000	4506			estimated	ated
2435 2000 1283 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2015	2000 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135	3000	2001			actual	_
2000 135 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016	2000 135 1283 135 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016		/	/			
T263 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016	FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016	,		_	2435	1350	
			FY 2014	1283 FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	





MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION OF ENERGY

Missouri Alternative Fuel Infrastructure Tax Credit

Division of Energy Fact Sheet

11/2015

Missourians who invest in alternative fuel infrastructure projects may be eligible for a state tax credit. For all tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, but before January 1, 2018, any eligible applicant who installs and operates a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property or electric vehicle recharging station may be allowed a credit against the tax otherwise due for any tax year in which the applicant is constructing the refueling property. The credit allowed per eligible applicant who is a private citizen shall not exceed \$1,500, or for an eligible applicant that is a business entity shall not exceed the lesser of \$20,000 or 20 percent of the total costs directly associated with the purchase and installation of any alternative fuel storage and dispensing equipment on any qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property. Eligible applicants include business entities or private citizens that own a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property or an electric vehicle recharging property. A qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property must be owned by an eligible applicant and used for storing alternative fuels and for dispensing such alternative fuels into fuel tanks of motor vehicles owned by such eligible applicant or private citizens. A qualified electric vehicle recharging property must be owned by an eligible applicant and used for recharging electric motor vehicles owned by such eligible applicant or private citizens.

A qualified property is either an electric vehicle recharging property or an alternative fuel vehicle refueling property which, if constructed after August 28, 2014, was constructed with at least 51 percent of the costs being paid to qualified Missouri contractors for:

- Fabrication of pre-manufactured equipment or process piping used in the construction of such facility;
- Construction of such facility; and
- General maintenance of such facility during the time period in which such facility receives any alternative fuel infrastructure tax credit.

Eligible costs do not include the following:

- Costs associated with the purchase of land where a qualified property is placed;
- Costs associated with the purchase of an existing qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property; or
- Costs for the construction or purchase of any structure.

If no qualified Missouri contractor is located within 75 miles of the property, the requirement that 51 percent of the costs be paid to qualified Missouri contractors will not apply. A qualified Missouri contractor is a contractor whose principal place of business is located in Missouri and has been located in Missouri for a period of not less than five years.

Tax credits allowed must be claimed by the applicant at the time an applicant files a return for the tax year when the storage and dispensing or recharging facilities were placed in service at a qualified property. The credits must be applied against the income tax liability after all other credits provided by law have been applied.



1

If the amount of the tax credit exceeds the eligible applicant's tax liability, the difference will not be refundable. Any amount of credit that an eligible applicant is prohibited from receiving in a taxable year may be carried forward to any of the applicant's two subsequent taxable years. Tax credits allowed may be assigned, transferred, sold or otherwise conveyed.

A property where an applicant receives tax credits that ceases to sell alternative fuel or recharge electric vehicles will cause the forfeiture of the applicant's tax credit for the taxable year when the qualified property ceased to sell alternative fuel or recharge electric vehicles. The forfeiture will also apply to future taxable years, with no recapture of tax credits obtained by an applicant with respect to the tax years that ended before the sale of alternative fuel or recharging of electric vehicles ceased.

The cumulative amount of tax credits which may be filed for by eligible applicants claiming all credits authorized will not exceed \$1 million in any calendar year subject to appropriations.

Any eligible applicant desiring to file for a tax credit must submit the appropriate <u>application</u> for the credit with the Department of Economic Development. The Department of Economic Development will review the applications and certify to the Department of Revenue each eligible applicant that qualifies for the tax credit. A project owner must receive certification before the credit can be filed for on a Missouri tax return.

Questions?

For questions on claiming the tax credit, contact the Missouri Department of Revenue at 573-751-5860 or send email to taxcredit@dor.mo.gov.

For More Information

Missouri Department of Economic Development - Division of Energy P.O. Box 1766
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

Phone: 573-526-5353 or 855-522-2796

Web: energy.mo.gov

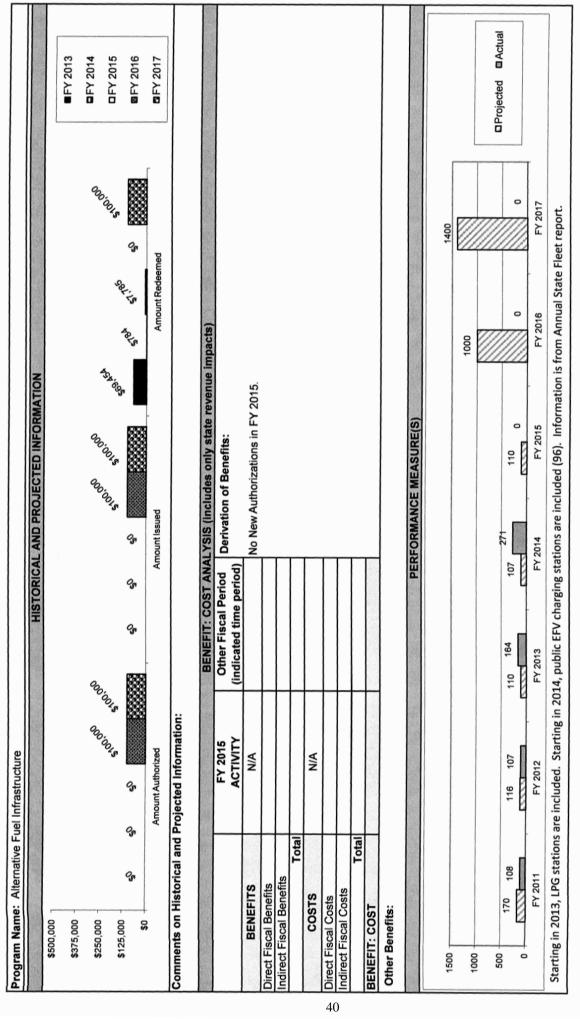
Email: energy@ded.mo.gov



2

Program Name: Alternative Fuel Infrastructure	rastructure					
Department: Economic Development	ţ	Contact Nan	Contact Name & No.: Jesse Rollins (573) 526-5353	573) 526-5353		Date: January 2016
Program Category: Environmental			Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.710			Applicable Taxes: Tax cre 143.265 (withholding of tax).	Applicable Taxes: Tax credit on taxes otherwise due under Chapter 143 RSMo, except Sections 143.191 to 143.265 (withholding of tax).	under Chapter 143 RSMo,	except Sections 143.191 to
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	/ Requirements:					
SB 931 (2008 legislative session) Section 135.710 RSMo, created a tax credit, for the costs of construction of qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling properties. SB 729 (2014 legislative session)	ction 135.710 RSMo, cr	eated a tax credit, for the	costs of construction of qu	lalified alternative fuel vehicle	refueling properties. SB 72	9 (2014 legislative session)
extended this tax credit starting January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, and expanded it to include electric vehicle (EV) charging stations (including private citizen charging stations) and	ary 1, 2015 through De	cember 31, 2017, and exp	vanded it to include electri	c vehicle (EV) charging statio	ns (including private citizen	charging stations) and
capped the sum total of credits in any year to one million dollars, subject to appropriations. The credit is for the costs directly associated with the purchase and installation of equipment used for	year to one million doll	lars, subject to appropriation	ons. The credit is for the c	osts directly associated with t	he purchase and installation	n of equipment used for
storage and dispensing of alternative fuels or any recharging equipment on any qualified property. The law further states that qualified property must be constructed after August 28, 2014 with at	fuels or any recharging	equipment on any qualific	ed property. The law furth	er states that qualified proper	y must be constructed after	August 28, 2014 with at
least mity-one percent of the costs associated with the project, being paid to qualified Missouri contractors. Any eligible applicant who installs and operates a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property shall be allowed a credit against the tax otherwise due under Chapter 143, RSMo, excluding withholding tax imposed by Section 143.191 to 143.265 RSMo, or due under Chapter	sociated with the projec credit against the tax off	x being paid to qualified N herwise due under Chapte	fissouri contractors. Any in 143, RSMo, excluding w	eligible applicant who installs vithholding tax imposed by Se	and operates a qualified alt ction 143.191 to 143.265 R	ernative fuel vehicle SMo, or due under Chapter
147 RSMo or Chapter 148 RSMo.						
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	outed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
The tax credit shall not exceed the lesser of twenty thousand dollars or twenty nercent of the costs directly associated with the nurchase and installation of any alternative fuel	sser of twenty thousand	dollars or twenty percent	of the costs directly associated	base esectoring the the principles	ustallation of any alternativ	first operate leif
dispensing equipment on any qualified alternative fuel vehicle property. For a not exceed \$1 million in any calendar year, subject to appropriations.	ed alternative fuel vehicl	le property. For a private o priations.	citizen the credit shall not	porozin of the costs uneculy associated with the purchase and instantation of any attenuative rich storage and private citizen the credit shall not exceed fifteen hundred dollars. The total amount of credits that may be claimed may	s. The total amount of credi	e ruer storage and ts that may be claimed may
Program Cap: Cumulative -\$0	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$0	ative cap) \$0 Annual - \$0	- \$0 None			
Explanation of cap: Starting January 1, 2015 the annual cap is \$1 million dollars, subject to appropriation. \$100,000 in appropriation has been made for FY 2016 in the Department of Revenue Budget (Section 4.036).	iry 1, 2015 the annual c	ap is \$1 million dollars, su	bject to appropriation. \$10	00,000 in appropriation has be	en made for FY 2016 in th	e Department of Revenue
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: RSMo 135.710 - The tax credit is authorized for tax years beginning January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017 and may be claimed (carried forward) two additional taxable years.	rity: RSMo 135.710 -	The tax credit is authorized	d for tax years beginning	January 1, 2015 through Dec∈	mber 31, 2017 and may be	claimed (carried forward)
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)						
Carry forward X years Carry Back	years	Refundable Sella	Sellable/Assignable X Ac	Additional Federal Deductions Available	wailable	
Comments on Specific Provisions: A federal tax credit is available for hydrogen alternative fuel refueling properties placed in service before January 1, 2015.	A federal tax credit is	available for hydrogen alte	smative fuel refueling prop	erties placed in service befor	e January 1, 2015.	
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (full year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	3	9	9
Projects (#)	0	0	0	3	9	9
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
Amount Redeemed	\$69,454	\$784	\$7,785	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	₩.	0	FY 2016 full year est Pi	FY 2016 full year est Projected amount to be Authorized and Issu \$	zed and Issu \$	0

Notes: This tax credit began in FY 2009 and ended in 2012. The credit was extended starting January 1, 2015, subject to appropriation.



Missouri Wood Energy Tax Credit

The Wood Energy Tax Credit (Sections 135.300-135.311, RSMo) was enacted in 1985 and amended in 1991, 1996, 2008 and 2014. The 2014 revision extended the expiration date to June 30, 2020 and stipulated that no tax credits could be authorized unless appropriation is made for such tax credits.

A Missouri wood energy producer (any person, firm or corporation that engages in the business of producing processed wood products from Missouri forest industry residue to be used as an energy source) is eligible for a tax credit of five dollars per ton of processed material.

A multiplier of 4 applies to charcoal, based on the amount of Missouri forest industry residue required to produce one ton of charcoal. Any amount of credit exceeding the tax due by a company in the year of production may be carried over to a subsequent taxable year, not to exceed four years. A credit earned under this program may also be transferred to third parties for use within this five-year period. To be considered an eligible fuel, forestry industry residues must have undergone some thermal, chemical or mechanical process(es) sufficient to alter the residues into a fuel product.

The Division of Energy evaluates the tax credit applications and certifies to the Department of Revenue each applicant that qualifies as a wood energy-producing facility.

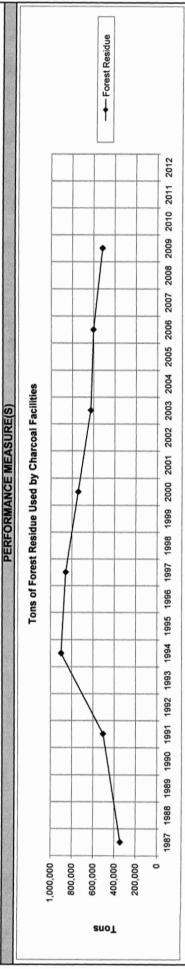
Program Name: Wood Energy	ly .					
Department: Economic Development	elopment	Contact Nar	Contact Name & No.: Andy Popp (573) 751-6981	73) 751-6981		Date: January 2016
Program Category: Environmental	nental		Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.300-135.311	-135.311		Applicable Taxes: Tax cre 143.261 (withholding of tax)	credit on taxes otherwise due ax).	under Chapter 143 RSMo	Tax credit on taxes otherwise due under Chapter 143 RSMo, except Sections 143.191 to of tax).
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	gibility Requirements:					
A Missouri wood energy producer (any person, firm or corporation that engages energy source) is eligible for a tax credit on taxes otherwise due. Reenacted in credit can only be used against the income tax otherwise due and is not available 30, 2020 with an annual cap of \$6 million, subject to appropriations.	tucer (any person, firm or coi a tax credit on taxes otherwis st the income tax otherwise of \$6 million, subject to appri	poration that engages in these due. Reenacted in 1996 due and is not available for opriations.	ne business of producing p 5 by the 88th General Assa r use against withholding t	in the business of producing processed wood products from Missouri forest industry residue to be used as an 1996 by the 88th General Assembly, the credit applies to all tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1997. Ile for use against withholding tax liabilities. SB 729 (2014 legislative session) extended this tax credit through J	n Missouri forest industry na I tax periods beginning on a gislative session) extended	A Missouri wood energy producer (any person, firm or corporation that engages in the business of producing processed wood products from Missouri forest industry residue to be used as an energy source) is eligible for a tax credit on taxes otherwise due. Reenacted in 1996 by the 88th General Assembly, the credit applies to all tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1997. The credit can only be used against the income tax otherwise due and is not available for use against withholding tax liabilities. SB 729 (2014 legislative session) extended this tax credit through June 30, 2020 with an annual cap of \$6 million, subject to appropriations.
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Credit of \$5/ton for wood products from processed wood residue.	s Computed: ucts from processed wood re	Entitlement sidue.	Discretionary X			
Credit of \$5/ton for wood used in charcoal production. Wood usage is inferred at 4 tons of wood residue used per ton of wood char produced.	in charcoal production. Wood usage is infe	od usage is inferred at 4 tons of	ns of wood residue used p	er ton of wood char produced		
cap	August 28, 2014, there is an	annual cap of \$6 million, s	subject to appropriations. §	1,000,000 in appropriations l	has been made for FY2016	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: SB 729 (2014 legislative session) states that no new wood energy tax credits shall be authorized after June 30, 2020 (RSMo 135.300-135-311). Statute allows the credit to be claimed (carried forward) up to four additional taxable years.	Authority: SB 729 (2014 to be claimed (carried forwa	egislative session) states the rid) up to four additional tax	hat no new wood energy t	ax credits shall be authorized	after June 30, 2020 (RSM	to 135.300-135-
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	able)					
Carry forward4 years	Carry Back years	Refundable Se	Sellable/Assignable X	Additional Federal Deductions Available	ctions Available	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	isions:	EV 2014 ACTITAL	EV 201E ACTILAL	EV 2046 (wash to date)	EV 2046 /6-11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Certificates Issued (#)	12	9	-	6	9	12 12
Projects (#)	12	9	1	6	6	12
Amount Authorized	\$2,990,840	\$1,770,191	\$64,294	0\$	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Amount Issued	\$2,990,840	\$1,770,191	\$64,294	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$3,563,209	\$2,853,117	\$2,220,340	\$249,412	\$1,200,000	\$1,100,000
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	ક	1,605,628.00	FY 2016 EST. Amount ur	FY 2016 EST. Amount under review to be Authorized and Issued	and Issued	\$0.00
		HISTORICAL	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	ORMATION		
		4		4		■FY 2013
\$6,000,000	or of	Sion of the state		Ticket Serves	٠ •	BFY 2014
	*	1.15	Ą	_		DFY 2015
- 25,000,000		O ₅	os os stags		Of Joseph	B FY 2016
3	Amount Authorized	Ar	Amount Issued	Amount Redeemed	paemed	■FY 2017

Comments on Historical and Projected Information: (1) Credits issued are based on amount of credits processed and forwarded to the Department of Revenue (DOR) during a fiscal year. It is assumed that all credits authorized by the department are issued by DOR immediately upon receipt of our authorization. (2) Actual redeemed credit information was provided by DOR. (3) No

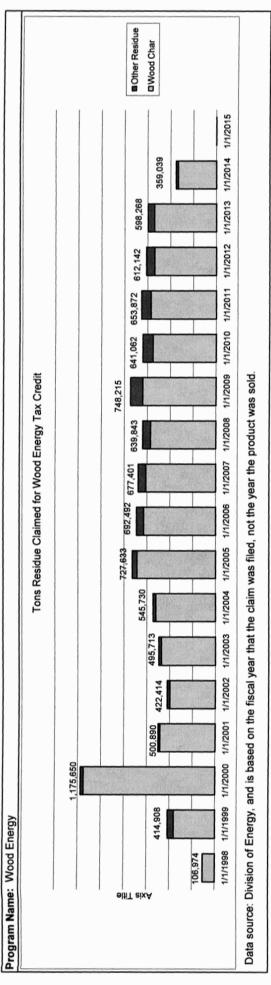
F		BENEFIT: COST ANA	BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
ACT	FY 2015 ACTIVITY	Other Fiscal Period (5 Year)	Period Derivation of Benefits:
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) N/A
Direct Fiscal Benefits \$9	\$9,218	\$3,859	Other Assumptions: (a) Wood Product industry sales of \$643,000 in 2015 based on 3.215 tons of file
Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$7	\$7,190	\$3,010	charcoal
Total \$16	\$16,409	\$6,869	Incentives (Cradite: (2) \$64,204 in Wood Energy tay readite over years 2015, 2010
COSTS			Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI
Direct Fiscal Costs \$32	\$32,147	\$62,981	If only 90% of tax credits are redeemed as is typical, the multi-year fiscal B/C would be 0.12
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	0\$	
Total \$32	\$32,147	\$62,981	
BENEFIT: COST 0.	0.51	0.11	

In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.70 in new personal income totaling \$0.18 million \$7.59 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.24 million \$2.5.8 in new economic output totaling \$0.85 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.81 in new personal income totaling \$0.37 million \$6.30 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.40 million

\$15.02 in new economic output totaling \$0.95 million



Data source: surveys of the Missouri Timber Industry conducted by the U.S Forest Service. The surveys are completed every three years. The most recent information available is for 2009. 2012 data not yet available.





AMATEUR SPORTING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To promote the growth of Missouri's economy by incentivizing the selection of competitively bid amateur sporting events in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION Section 67.3000, RSMo

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

One or more certified sponsors, endorsing counties, endorsing municipalities, or a local organizing committee, acting individually or collectively.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Program provides tax credits equal to the lesser of:

- \$5 per admission ticket sold to the event; or
- 100% of eligible costs incurred by the applicant.

Tax Credits can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income Tax
- Ch. 148
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - · Other Financial Institution Tax

The special attributes of the tax credits include:

- · Useable within 1 year of the tax year the tax credit is issued
- · Sellable and transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The program has an overall cap of \$3 million for each state fiscal year. All applications received must be for sporting events applied for prior to August 28, 2019.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The program is administered through a four part application process. A Project Proposal is first submitted to the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED). If the DED approves the Project Proposal, the applicant must submit its support contract. The applicant must also submit an Event Notification to the DED between 30-60 days prior to the date of the sporting event. A Final Application is submitted, just following the completion of the sporting event.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be provided to the Department of Revenue by June 30, in each year during the three years reporting period in which the applicant is required to submit such reports.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must submit predictions on the anticipated economic benefit to the State of Missouri. Applications will be evaluated based upon anticipated and verified economic performance.

CONTACT

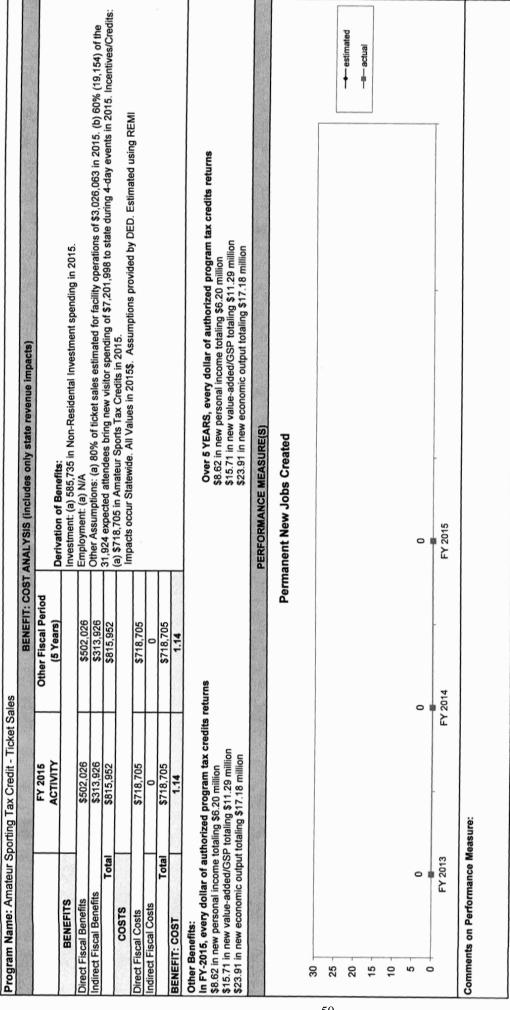
Missouri Department of Economic Development

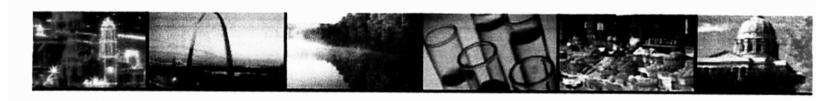
Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-526-0748 * Fax: 573-522-9462 E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.ded.mo.gov



Program Name: Amateur	Program Name: Amateur Sporting Tax Credit - Ticket Sales	ales				
Department: Economic Development	opment	Contact Name & No.: Nathan Jefferson (573) 522-8006				Date: January 2016
Program Category:			Type: Tax Credit X C	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 67.3000			Applicable Taxes: Income tax	, bank tax, insurance premium	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: This program provides a tax credit that is designed to	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: This monram movides a tay credit that is designed to anounced the location of competitiv	of the location of competitively	hid amateur enorting events in M	e The program is available	Joly hid amateur enorting evente in Miseouri. The program is evalishe to: "partified enoneurs" active in the Notional According as	o Motional Accessionian
היים שיטיים וויים שיטיים מיונים שיטיים מיונים שיטיים מיונים שיטיים שיטיי	edit tilat is designed to encodiaç	je ure rocauon or compenitivery	DIO AIIIAIGUI SPOITING EVEIRS III IN	issouii. The program is availat	ue to. certified sportsors active in t	ne national Association of
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
Eligible applicants can be aw necessary for the conduct of	Eligible applicants can be awarded up to the lesser of \$5 per event ticket, or 100% of eligible costs. necessary for the conduct of the sporting event, and 3) the applicant's pledged obligations to the sit	event ticket, or 100% of eligit pplicant's pledged obligations	Eligible applicants can be awarded up to the lesser of \$5 per event ticket, or 100% of eligible costs. Eligible cost include: 1) costs necessary for conducting the sponecessary for the soporting event, and 3) the applicant's pledged obligations to the site selection organization as evidenced by the support contract.	costs necessary for conducting as evidenced by the support c	Eligible cost include: 1) costs necessary for conducting the sporting event, 2) costs relating to the preparations is selection organization as evidenced by the support contract.	g to the preparations
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$3 million N	None		
Explanation of cap: No more than \$3 million dollar	Explanation of cap: No more than \$3 million dollars in tax credits can be issued in a given year.	ı given year.				
Explanation of Expiration of	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: The Amateur Sporting Tax Credit sunsets Augu	g Tax Credit sunsets August 2	st 28, 2019.			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 1 years Ca	able) Carry Back 1 years	Refundable Sellab	Sellable/Assignable X Addition	Additional Federal Deductions Available	<u>a</u>	
Spec			1			
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (full year projection)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	9	0	9	9
Projects (#)	0	0	8	0	9	9
Amount Authorized	0\$	98	\$128,108	\$92,800	\$1,300,000	\$3,000,000
Amount Redeemed	000	08	\$200,732	\$646.023	\$840,000	\$3,000,000
		9	0.000	4040,923	960,060\$	9040,000
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	ding \$ 142,973		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	red but Unissued	\$ 547,125	
		HISTO	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	RMATION		
		000,000	3000	000 [,] 000		■FY 2013
\$3,000,000		'£3 '	E\$			BFY 2014
\$2,500,000			,	888		
\$2,000,000 \$1,500,000	807,85°		957,8l		860'06	DFY 2015
\$1,000,000 - \$500,000 - \$	4\$ 0\$	O _S		0\$		BFY 2016
9	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Am	Amount Redeemed	DFY 2017
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	Projected Information:					





AMATEUR SPORTING CONTRIBUTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

PURPOSE

To incentivize donations to certified sponsors and local organizing committees.

AUTHORIZATION Section 67.3005, RSMo

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Certified sponsors and local organizing committees.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Program provides tax credits to those making eligible donations to certified sponsors and local organizing committees. The tax credits are applied for by the certified sponsors and local organizing committees and are equal to 50% of the eligible donation.

Tax Credits can be applied to:

- ·Ch. 143 Income Tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

The special attributes of the tax credits include:

- · Useable within 1 year of the tax year the tax credit is issued
- Sellable and transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The program has an overall cap of \$10 million for each state fiscal year. The program will sunset on August 28, 2019.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications are submitted for review to the Department of Economic Development along with payment of the Issuance Fee.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting is not required under this program. Please contact the Department of Revenue for the reporting requirements of this program under the Tax Credit Accountability Act.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must submit an Issuance Fee payment to the Department of Economic Development equal to 50% of the claimed eligible donation in order for a donor to be issued tax credits under this program.

CONTACT

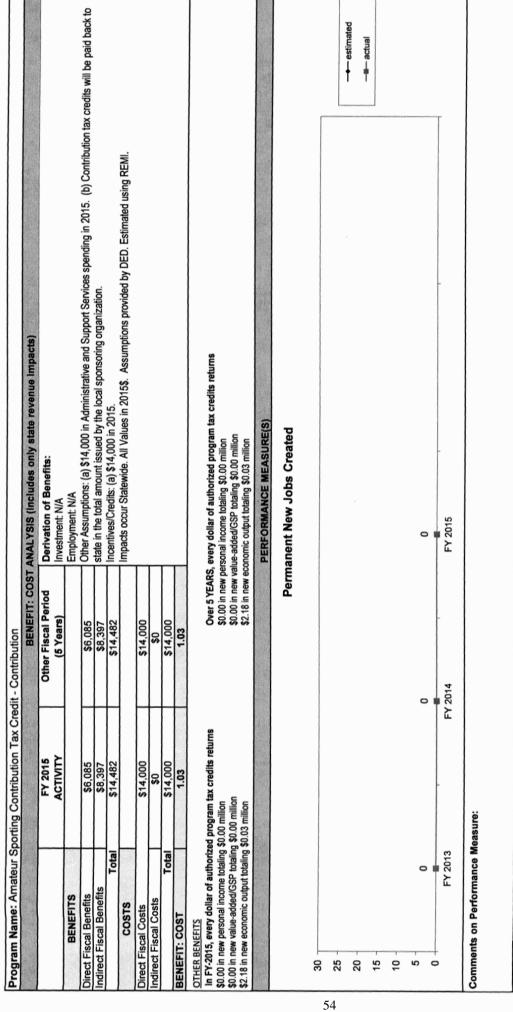
Missouri Department of Economic Development

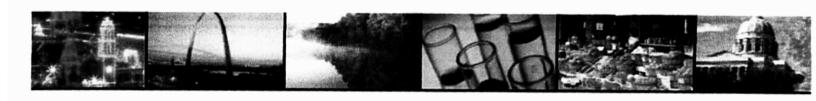
Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-526-0748 • Fax: 573-522-9462 E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.ded.mo.gov



Program Name: Amateur S	Program Name: Amateur Sporting Contribution Tax Credit - Contribution	lit - Contribution				
Department: Economic Development	ppment	Contact Name & No.: Nathan Jefferson (573) 522-8006	n Jefferson (573) 522-8006			Date: January 2016
Program Category:			Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		oroz (mana)
Statutory Authority: 67.3005			Applicable Taxes: Income t	ax, bank tax, insurance prem	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: This program provides a tax credit to taxpayers makin	jibility Requirements: edit to taxpayers making eligible	donations to "certified sponso	rs" and "local organizing comm	ittees". Certified sponsors ar	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: This program provides a tax credit to taxpayers making eligible donations to "certified sponsors" and "local organizing committees must provide the State with payment	ovide the State with payment
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
Taxpayers can receive tax cre	Taxpayers can receive tax credits equal to 50% of an eligible donation to an eligible applicant.	lonation to an eligible applica	lt.			
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$10 million	None		
Explanation of cap: No more than \$10 million dol	Explanation of cap: No more than \$10 million dollars in tax credits can be issued in a given fiscal year.	d in a given fiscal year.				
Explanation of Expiration of	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: The Amateur Sporting Tax Credit sunsets Augu	ng Tax Credit sunsets August	st 28, 2019.			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	1940)					
Carry forward 2 years	rry Back years	RefundableSellable	Sellable/Assignable X Addition	Additional Federal Deductions Available	able	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	sions:					
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (vear to date)	FY 2016 (full year)	EV 2017 (hudget year)
_	0	0	7	0		5
Projects (#)	0	0	7	0	5	2
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$14,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
Amount Issued	\$0	80	\$14,000	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
Amount Redeemed	80	80	0\$	0\$	\$14,000	\$20,000
EV 2015 ECT Amount Outstan						
F1 2015 ES1. Amount Outstanding	aing \$14,000		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	rized but Unissued	\$0	
		HISTO	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	ORMATION		
		0.0		٥	o	■FY 2013
\$25,000	0°028		00'02	004	50,00	
\$20,000				888	000.41	BFY 2014
\$15,000 \$10,000					s	DFY 2015
0\$		0\$		0g 0g	O _S	BFY 2016
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	A	Amount Redeemed	BFY 2017
Comments on Historical and	Comments on Historical and Projected Information: No tax credit certificates were issued prior to FY2015 in this program.	credit certificates were issu	ed prior to FY2015 in this pro	gram.		





BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides financial incentives for the redevelopment of commercial/industrial sites that are contaminated with hazardous substances and have been abandoned or underutilized for at least three years.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 447.700 to 447.718, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any Missouri taxpayer is eligible to participate in the program.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

- The applicant cannot be a party who intentionally or negligently caused the release or potential release of hazardous substances at the project.
- If the property is not owned by a public entity, the city or county must endorse the project.
- The project must be accepted into the "Voluntary Cleanup Program" of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (DNR).
- The project must be projected by the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) to result in the creation of at least ten new jobs or the retention of 25 jobs by a private commercial operation.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

Remediation Tax Credits

DED may issue tax credits for up to 100% of the cost of remediating the project property. DED will issue 75% of the credits upon adequate proof of payment of the costs; the remaining 25% will not be issued until a clean letter has been issued by DNR. The tax credit may also include up to 100 percent of the costs of demolition that are not directly part of the remediation activities, provided that the

demolition is on the property where the voluntary remediation activities are occurring, the demolition is necessary to accomplish the planned use of the facility where the remediation activities are occurring, and the demolition is part of a redevelopment plan approved by the municipal or county government and the department of economic development. The demolition may occur on an adjacent property if the project is located in a municipality which has a population less than twenty thousand and the above conditions are otherwise met. The adjacent property shall independently qualify as abandoned or underutilized. The amount of the credit available for demolition not associated with remediation cannot exceed the total amount of credits approved for remediation including demolition required for remediation.

The tax credits can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- · Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

The remediation tax credit's special attributes:

- · Carry forward 20 years
- · Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The total state costs of the project tax credits must be less than the projected state economic impact of the project, as determined by DED.

The amount of remediation tax credits issued must be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An applicant must submit an application to DED for determination of eligibility and request for remediation tax credits.

An application must also be submitted to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) for participation in the "Voluntary Cleanup Program." Acceptance into this program is a requirement of the Brownfield Redevelopment Program.

Remediation that is performed prior to receipt of a written authorization for remediation tax credits from DED will not be eligible for tax credits and may jeopardize the project's overall eligibility for the program.

Applications may be submitted year-round. Each application is reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Credits are subject to 2.5% issuance fee.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

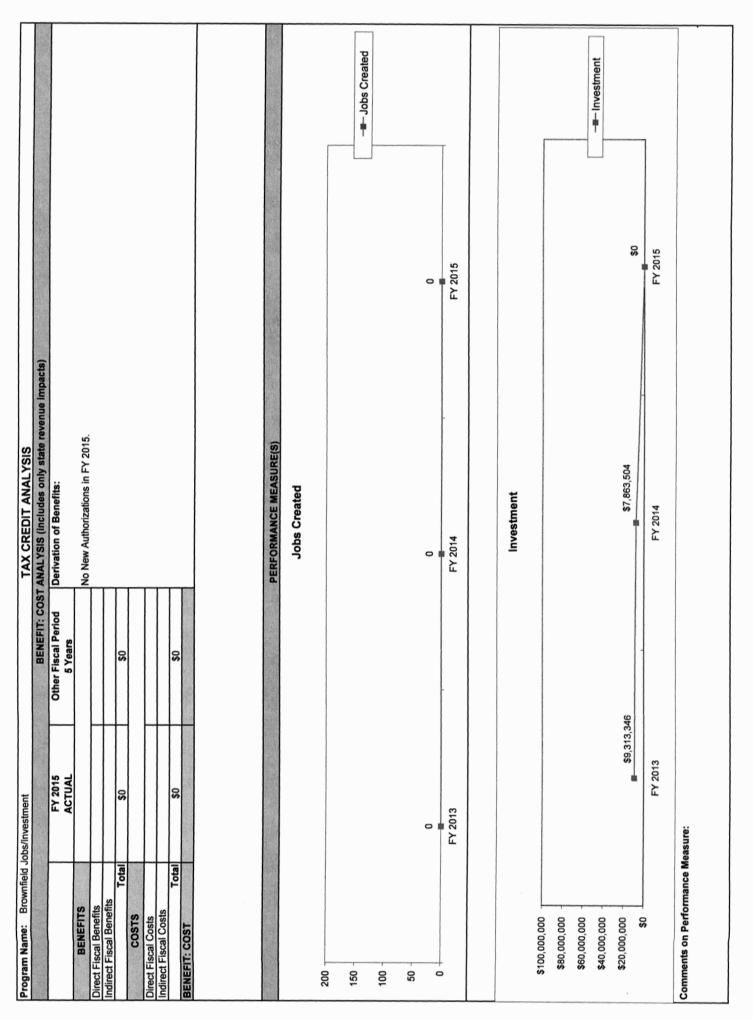
Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 * Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

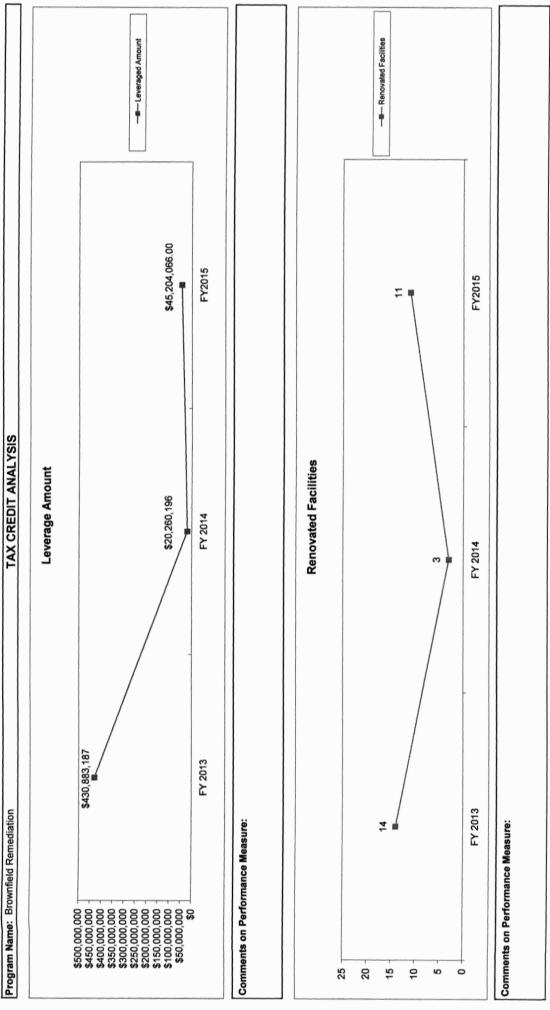


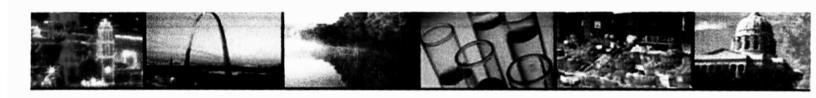
Program Name: Brownfield Jobs/Investment	ld Jobs/Investment		TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS	S		
Department: Economic Development	velopment	Contact Name & No.: Nathan Jefferson (573)522-8006	ian Jefferson (573)522-8006			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Redevelopment	elopment		Type: Tax Credit_x_	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 447.700718, RSMo	00718, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income ta	Applicable Taxes: Income tax; Corporate Franchise tax; bank tax; insurance premium tax; other financial institutions tax	lax; insurance premium tax; othe	er financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Credit for businesses at an eligible project that create a underutilized for at least three years. Real or suspecte	Eligibility Requirements: eligible project that create at least e years. Real or suspected envir	2 new jobs or retain at least 2: onmental contamination and n	5 jobs which locates at a contami nust enter DNR's Voluntary Clear	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Credit for businesses at an eligible project that create at least 2 new jobs or retain at least 25 jobs which locates at a contaminated site that successfully participates in VCP. For eligibility, the property must be abandoned or underutilized for at least three years. Real or suspected environmental contamination and must enter DNR's Voluntary Cleanup Program. Project must create 10 new jobs or retain 25 jobs.	pates in VCP. For eligibility, the 10 new jobs or retain 25 jobs.	property must be abandoned o
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Combination of benefits of the BFC and EZ workers who are difficult to employ or are el	I is Computed: he BFC and EZ Programs, resultii employ or are eligible for certain n	Entitlementng in up to \$500 in credits for e	Discretionaryx sach new or retained job, up to ar stment credit, (each year for up to	Explanation of How Award is Computed: Combination of How Award is Computed: Combination of benefits of the BFC and EZ Programs, resulting in up to \$500 in credits for each new or retained job, up to an additional \$400 per new or retained job that exceeds 10 new jobs; And \$400 per employee for workers who are difficult to employ or are eligible for certain relief programs; and a 2% investment credit, (each year for up to 10 years). Total benefits to project capped by state economic benefit of project.	ned job that exceeds 10 new jobs	s; And \$400 per employee for mefit of project.
Program Cap: Cumulative §. Explanation of cap:		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	None x		,
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	of Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	y Back years	Refundable _x (at DED discretion)	tion) Sellable/Assignable	Additional Federal Deductions Available	s Available	
Certificates Issued (#)	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Projects (#)	2	-	0	0	0	0
Amount Authorized	80	\$197,740	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Issued	\$211,141	\$197,740	80	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Kedeemed	979'099'1\$	\$103,830	\$89,422	20	80	80
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	anding \$0		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued		0\$	
\$2,000,000	⁹²⁹ ′099′L\$					■ Amount Authorized
\$1,500,000						
\$1,000,000 -	141,1158 047,7618	057,7618 058,5018	\$20°455	0\$ 0\$	0\$ 0\$	☐ Amount Issued
-	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	Redeemed
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	nd Projected Information:					



			ואי פוערטון אוארן פוס			
Department: Economic Development	pment	Contact Name & No.: Nathan	ian Jefferson (573)522-8006			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Redevelopment	ment		Type: Tax Credit_X Other	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 447.700 - 447.718, RSMo	447.718, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax,	Applicable Taxes: Income tax; Corporate Franchise tax; bank tax; insurance premium tax; other financial institutions tax	x; insurance premium tax; ot	ther financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provide an incentive to businesses/developers to redcontamination and must enter DNR's Voluntary Clean	bility Requirements: ses/developers to redevelop pr NR's Voluntary Cleanup Progr	rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provide an incentive to businesses/developers to redevelop property contaminated with hazardous wastes. Require contamination and must enter DNR's Voluntary Cleanup Program. Project must create 10 new jobs or retain 25 jobs.	dous wastes. Requirements are p jobs or retain 25 jobs.	Requirements are property abandoned or underutilized for at least three years. Real or suspected environmental 25 jobs.	ed for at least three years. Re	eal or suspected environmental
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Tax credit of up to 100% of eligible remedia Must be the least amount necessary to cau	computed: ble remediation costs. The pro sary to cause the project to oc	Entitlement D gram requires the project to enru cur. Total benefits of project cap	Explanation of How Award is Computed: Tax credit of up to 100% of eligible remediation costs. The program requires the project to enroll in DNR's Voluntary Cleanup Program. Must be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur. Total benefits of project capped by state economic benefit of project.		mediation costs; 25% upon is	75% upon payment of remediation costs; 25% upon issuance of DNR "clean letter".
Program Cap: Cumulative S. Explanation of cap:		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	None X	,	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 20 years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	irry Back years	Refundable Sellable/	Sellable/Assignable X Additional	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	433	23	1		35	35
Amount Authorized	\$11 013 711	9	22 660 872	7	01 000 000	10
Amount Issued	\$9.851.350	\$3 716 637	\$1,634,971	\$8 794 959	\$27 000,000	\$5,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$6,378,613	\$5,354,819	\$7,492,114	\$6,091,854	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	ing \$13,324,998		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	ed but Unissued	\$22,391,358	
\$60,000,000 \$50,000,000 \$40,000,000 \$30,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$0	Story of the state	Oso is a superior of the super	Amount Issued	Amount Redeemed	ao ion is s	■FY 2013 ■FY 2014 ■FY2015 ■FY2017

Program Name: Brownfield Remediation	nediation		TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS
Comments on Historical and Pr to date).	rojected Information :Project	ts (#) represents the number of proje	Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were approved in FY15. We issued certificates for 8 individual projects in FY15, we have issued to 1 individual project in FY16 (year to date).
		BENEFIT: COST.	BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2015 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 Years)	Derivation of Benefits: Investment: (a) \$34,275,256 in Non-Residential Investment spending in 2015-2016. (b) \$2,935,000 in Durable Equipment
BENEFITS			spending in 2015-2016. (c) \$3,300,000 in property acquisition cost resulting in \$198,000 in Real Estate fees in 2015. Employment: (a) 184 inhs in Professional/Technical Warehouse. (h) 96 inhs in Enod Seniore and Drinking Place Seniore and
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$1,017,378	\$5,594,654	Accomplation which are in locally competitive markets in 2015-2024.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$812,109	\$4,465,862	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2016.
Total	\$1,829,488	\$10,060,517	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$2,660,872 in Brownfield Remediation tax credits over years 2015-2016. Impacts occur Statewide. Money values in 2015\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
COSTS			
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$1,330,436	\$2,637,911	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
Total	\$1,330,436	\$2,637,911	
BENEFIT: COST	1.38	3.81	
OTHER BENEFITS In FY 2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns \$19.80 in new personal income totaling \$26.34 million \$30.53 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$40.62 million \$45.46 in new economic output totaling \$60.49 million	norized program tax credits otaling \$26.34 million totaling \$40.62 million totaling \$60.49 million		Over 10 years, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns \$105.11 in new personal income totaling \$277.28 million \$132.29 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$348.97 million \$185.04 in new economic output totaling \$488.13 million
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
			Jobs Created
4,000 4,000 3,500 3,000	4,083		
2,500 - 2,000 -			
1,500			495
	FY 2013		FY 2014 FY2015
Comments on Performance Measure:	asure:		





HISTORIC PRESERVATION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide an incentive for the redevelopment of commercial and residential historic structures in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 253.545 to 253.559, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any taxpayer is eligible to participate in this program. Notfor-profit entities and government entities are ineligible. Any participation by not-for-profit entities, including but not limited to ownership interest, capital contributions, distribution of tax credits, incurrence or payment of rehabilitation expenses, lease to a tax-exempt entity, may result in the reduction of tax credits.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The program provides state tax credits equal to 25% of eligible costs and expenses of the rehabilitation of approved historic structures.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry back 3 years
- Carry forward 10 years
- Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

- Effective 1/1/2010, there is a program cap of \$70 million for projects receiving tax credits over \$275,000.
- Effective 7/1/2010, the cap is \$140 million for projects receiving tax credits over \$275,000.
- Owner occupied residential has a project cap of \$250,000 and projects receiving less than \$275,000 do not fall under the program cap.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application is submitted to the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED), which will then be submitted to the State Historic Preservation Office to determine the eligibility of the property and proposed rehabilitation, based on the standards of the U.S. Department of the Interior. There are no application deadlines, and the program is noncompetitive.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

An eligible property must be:

- listed individually on the National Register of Historic Places;
- certified by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources as contributing to the historical significance of a certified historic district listed on the National Register; or
- of a local historic district that has been certified by the U.S. Department of the Interior.

The costs and expenses associated with the rehabilitation must exceed 50% of the total basis of the property (acquisition cost).

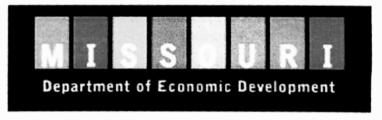
CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised February 2014

Program Name: Historic Preservation (HTC)	
Department: Economic Development Contact Name & No.: Nathan Jefferson (573)522-8006	
Program Category: Redevelopment Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify)	
Statutory Authority: 253.545 -253.561, RSMo Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	
25% credit issued for qualified rehabilitation costs on historic structures. Individuals, organizations and businesses which have a Missouri liability are eligible to apply.	
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement X Discretionary	
Applicant applies to DED at beginning of project to receive preliminary approval. Along with application requirements, proposed work is reviewed by DNR SHPO. After work is complete, applicant files second	
application along with proof of expenses. Credits are issued after project has met program requirements and work is complete. This is a fiscal year program.	
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ Cumulative cap Annual \$ X None	
Explanation of cap: January 1, 2010 - June 30, 2010 cap is \$70M; Beginning FY 11 cap is \$140M /FY. Projects not under cap: Owner-occupied residences (capped at \$250,000 in credits) and projects to receive \$275,000 in credits.	
	_
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: 253.550, RSMo	

FY 2017 (budget year) \$60,000,000 \$120,000,000 180 FY 2016 (Full Year) \$120,000,000 \$60,000,000 \$65,000,000 FY 2016 (year to date) \$55,172,205 \$36,796,859 \$40,294,694 FY 2015 ACTUAL \$97,136,287 \$47,638,886 154 FY 2014 ACTUAL 128 \$146,635,429 \$41,791,636 \$59,829,671 158 Comments on Specific Provisions: 20% Federal Historic Credit FY 2013 ACTUAL \$93,923,652 \$78,814,711 142 118 Certificates Issued (#) Projects (#) Amount Authorized amount Redeemed Amount Issued

Additional Federal Tax Credits Available X

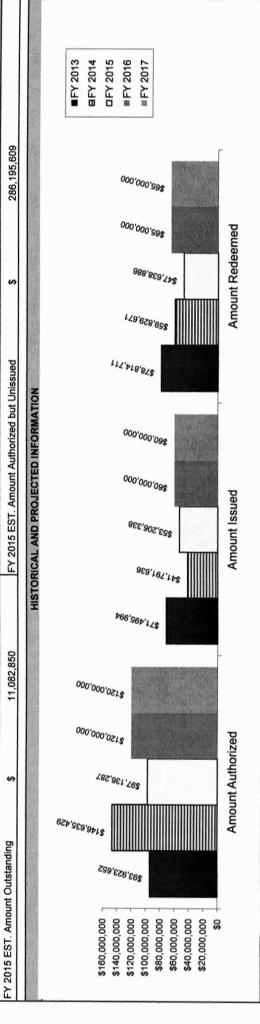
Sellable/Assignable X

Refundable

Carry Back 3

Specific Provisions: (if applicable)

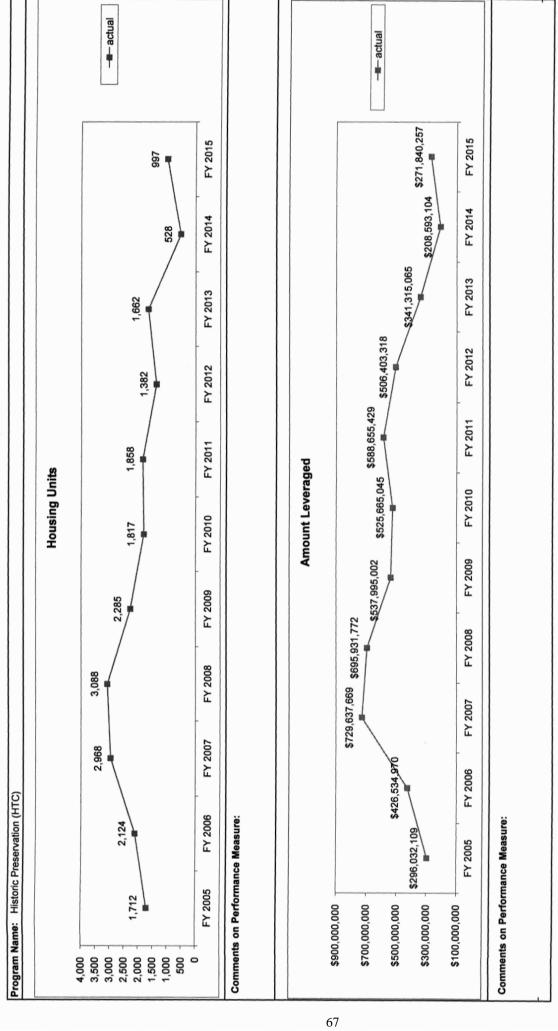
Carry forward 10 years



Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were approved in FY15. We issued certificates for 109 individual projects in FY15, we have issued to 23 individual projects in FY16 (year to date).

		- NO. VI	BENEFIT: CO	BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
		ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 Year)	Derivation of Benefits:
BEN	BENEFITS			Investment spending in 2015-2019.
Direct Fiscal Benefits	enefits	\$364,821	\$3,328,917	Employment: (a) 1,061 jobs across various industries in local competitive markets at average wage rates in 2020-2024. Other
Indirect Fiscal Benefits		\$2,756,592	\$25,153,362	Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2016.
	Total		\$28,482,279	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$97,136,287 in Historic Preservation tax credits over years 2015-2019.
8	costs			The multi-veer fiscal Renefit-Onst Ratio is 0.24 when other process incentives (NDA 11LTC Brownsfeld) and included
Direct Fiscal Costs	costs	\$19,427,257	\$93,505,081	The many deal modern construction of the modern modern modern (14). The construction and middled.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	S		\$0	
	Total	\$19,427,257	\$93,505,081	
BENEFIT: COST	ST	0.16	0:30	
Other Benefits:	fits:			
In FY-2015, e \$1.86 in new \$2.71 in new \$4.43 in new	wery dollar of au personal income value-added/GSF economic output t	In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$1.86 in new personal income totaling \$36.04 million \$2.71 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$52.64 million \$4.43 in new economic output totaling \$85.97 million	is returns:	
Over 10 YEAF \$5.80 in new p \$7.77 in new v \$12.25 in new	RS, every dollar personal income i value-added/GSF economic output	Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.80 in new personal income totaling \$542.57 million \$7.77 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$726.20 million \$12.25 in new economic output totaling \$1,145.02 million	credits returns:	
Other Benefits:	efits:			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
				Jobs Created
2,000		4,935		
4,000		/	/	
3,000		1.625	2,130	2,39/
1,000	1,079			825 603 393 802
+ 0	1000 71	-	-	
	FY 2005	FY 2006 FY 2007	FY 2008 FY 2009	9 FY 2010 FY 2011 FY 2012 FY 2014 FY 2015
Comments on	Comments on Performance Measure:	easure:		

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





LAND ASSEMBLAGE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Support redevelopment of blighted areas into productive use.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 99.1205, RSMo. (HB1, Special Session, 2007).

ELIGIBLE AREAS

- An area of at least 75 acres:
- At least 80% must be within a Distressed Area (applicable to other DED programs) or a federal "Qualified Census Tract" (26 U.S.C. Section 42);
- The redeveloper must acquire at least 50 acres of the area;
- The average parcels per acre must be four or more; and
- Less than five percent of the acreage for acquisition by the redeveloper under the redevelopment plan shall consist of owner-occupied residences.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Redeveloper, which is a person, firm, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or corporation.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The redeveloper must have incurred acquisition cost for at least 50 acres of eligible parcels, have been appointed the redeveloper of the area by a city or county, have entered into a redevelopment agreement, and have been approved for redevelopment incentives for the area.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

State tax credits are provided to the redeveloper based on 50% of the acquisition costs and 100% of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible parcel. Maintenance costs (boarding up and securing vacant structures, costs of removing trash, and costs of cutting grass and weeds) may also be included as acquisition costs.

FUNDING LIMITS

- Maximum aggregate amount of tax credits for all projects: \$95 million.
- Maximum annual amount of tax credits, all projects (by one or more redevelopers): \$20 million. If the amount to be issued to more than one redeveloper exceeds \$20 million/year, the amount will be pro-rated between the redevelopers. Any amount of tax credits that exceeds the \$20 million annual cap shall be carried forward for the benefit of the redevelopers to subsequent years.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A redeveloper may submit an application to the Department of Economic Development (DED). The redeveloper must identify the boundaries of the eligible project area in the application. The department shall verify that the municipal authority held the requisite hearings and gave the requisite notices for such hearings in accordance with the applicable economic incentive act and municipal ordinances.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Redevelopers must submit satisfactory evidence of all acquisition, maintenance, and interest costs to DED annually prior to November 15. If maintenance costs are to be included, DED must post on its website the type and amount of such costs.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- No tax credits shall be authorized after August 28, 2013.
 Any tax credits which have been authorized on or before August 28, 2013, but not issued, may be issued, subject to the limitations provided under this subsection, until all such authorized tax credits have been issued.
- Tax credits may be applied against the taxes imposed under chapters 143, 147, and 148, RSMo, except for sections 143.191 to 143.265, RSMo., or any unused portion may be carried forward for credit against the taxes imposed under chapters 143, 147, and 148, RSMo, for the succeeding six years, or until the full credit is used, whichever occurs first. The applicant shall not be entitled to a tax credit for taxes imposed under sections 143.191 to 143.265.
- Unused tax credits may be sold, assigned, or transferred.
 Such transfer must be submitted to DED on Form MO-TF.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City * MO * 65102

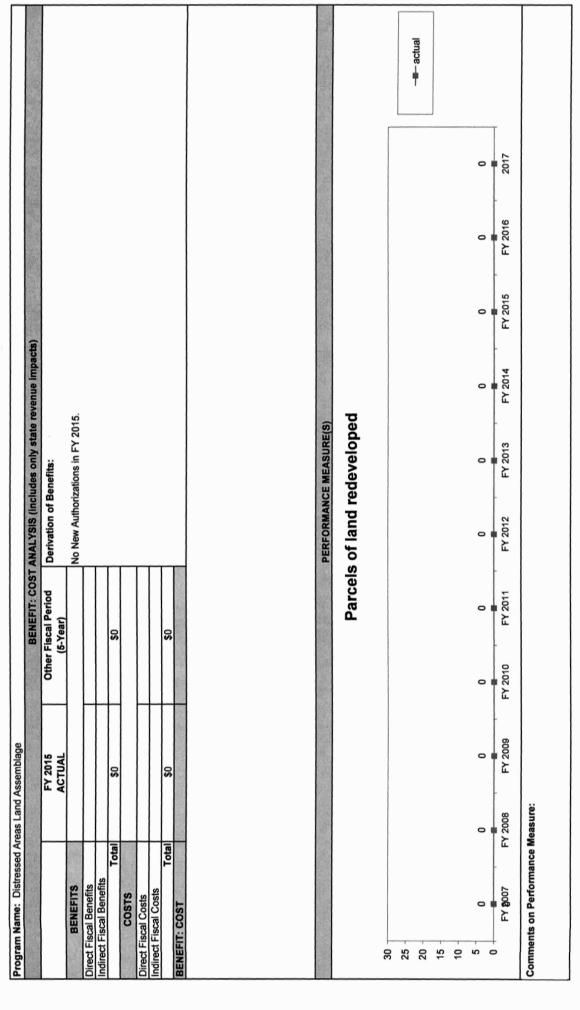
Phone: 573-522-8004 * Fax: 573-522-9462

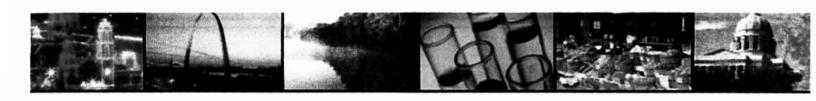
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Program Name: Distressed Areas Land Assemblage	Land Assemblage					
Department: Economic Development	ent	Contact Name & No.: Nath	Contact Name & No.: Nathan Jefferson (573) 522-8006			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Redevelopment	nt		Type: Tax Credit_x_ (Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 99.1205			Applicable Taxes: Income ta	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax	x, other financial institutions tax	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	ty Requirements:					
Applicant that has incurred, within an eligible project area, acquisition costs for the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the redevelopment area is entitled to a tax credit of fifty percent of the acquisition costs and one hundred percent of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible parcel.	n eligible project area, a tax credit of fifty percent	acquisition costs for the acquisitic of the acquisition costs and one	on of 50 acres of at least seventy-f hundred percent of the interest α	ive acres and whom has been apposts incurred for a period of five ye	oointed by the local municipality are after the acquisition of an eli	as the redeveloper of the gible parcel.
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	nputed:	Entitlement x	Discretionary			
Tax credit amount equal to fifty percent of the acquisition costs which includes environmental assessments, closing costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demolition costs of vacant structures, and reasonable maintenance costs. The tax credit amount is equal to one hundred percent for interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year credit.	cent of the acquisition co amount is equal to one h	osts which includes environment hundred percent for interest cost	al assessments, closing costs, rea s for a period of five years which i	il estate brokerage fees, reasonab nclude interest, loan fees, and clo	le demolition costs of vacant str sing costs. This is a calendar ye	uctures, and reasonable ar credit.
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_95M		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 20M	None		
¥ Ea	M in any year shall eithe	r be issued to one applicant, if the	nere is only one applicant, or issue	ed on a pro rata basis to all applica	ints entitled to receive tax crediti	s in that year. Any amount
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:		No tax credits shall be authorized after 8/28/2013	6			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)						
Carry forward 6 years C	Carry Back years	s Refundable	Sellable/Assignable	×	Additional Federal Deductions Available	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	ıs:					
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget vear)
Certificates Issued (#)	3	4	0	0	0	0
Projects (#)	-	1	0	0	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$10,508,459	\$7,201,468	\$0	\$0	\$0	0\$
Amount Issued	\$10,508,459	\$5,519,402	\$0	\$0	\$0	80
Amount Redeemed	\$1,651,415	\$9,491,328	\$4,018,256	\$965,235	\$984,858	\$984,858
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	s	3.919.807	FY 2015 EST Amount Authorized but Unissued	zed but Unissued	9	
			HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	DRMATION		
		881				
\$12,000,000 .o	6	POS E		вг., _{Го}		■FY 2012
	94.		÷ò,			■FY 2013
ļ		203	*6 _{1,9,5}		St.	■ FY 2014
\$6,000,000		de l				■FY 2015
\$4,000,000 -				er	&&; &&;	■FY 2016
\$2,000,000	Gr Gr	Q _s	o _s ,	Čė _{ls} Os		
+ 0\$						
4	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amount	Amount Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	ected Information.					

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVATION ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To provide an incentive for the rehabilitation or construction of owner-occupied homes in certain areas of the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.475 to 135.487, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

"Qualifying Areas" include "distressed communities," as defined in 135.530, RSMo, and areas with a median household income of less than 70% of the median household income for the applicable MSA or non-MSA.

"Eligible Areas" with a median household income of 70% to 89% of the median household income for the applicable MSA or non-MSA.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any taxpayer who incurs eligible costs for a new residence or rehabilitates a residence for owner occupancy that is located in a designated area.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Department of Economic Development (DED) issues state tax credits to a homeowner who rehabilitates a home or to a homeowner or developer that constructs a new home for owner-occupancy in certain areas of the state.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- · Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry back 3 years
- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum credits available are \$8 million for Qualifying Areas and \$8 million for Eligible Areas.

The credits for a project are determined as follows:

- New Residences in Eligible Areas 15% of eligible costs, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence;
- New Residences in Qualifying Areas 15% of eligible

costs, tax credits cannot exceed \$40,000 per residence;

- Substantial Rehabilitation in Eligible Areas 25% of eligible costs, minimum costs \$10,000, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence;
- Substantial Rehabilitation in Qualifying Areas 35% of eligible costs, minimum costs the greater of \$5,000 or 50% of the purchase price, tax credit cannot exceed \$70,000 per residence.
- Non-substantial Rehabilitation in Qualifying Areas –
 25% of eligible costs, minimum costs \$5,000, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A pre-application is submitted to DED that includes cost estimates and scope of work. Applications will be accepted during an application cycle starting in January and ending in mid-February. The applications are granted preliminary approval based on a lottery process.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Tax credits may not be claimed in addition to any other state tax credits, with the exception of the Historic Preservation tax credit authorized by sections 253.545 to 253.559, RSMo. If Historic Preservation tax credits are claimed, the maximum available credits under this program will be the lesser of 20% of the eligible costs or \$40,000.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 * Fax: 573-522-9462

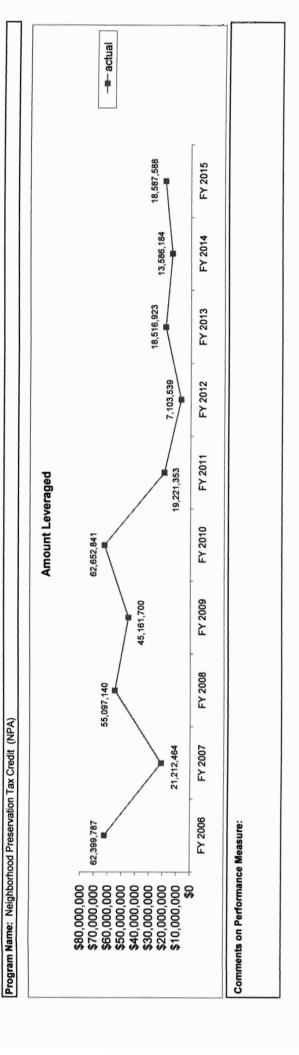
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

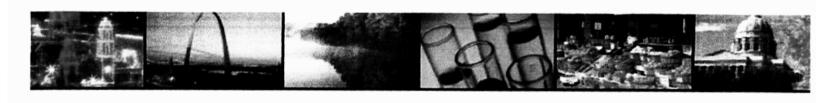


Control Nation 2 Note: Control Nation Control Natio	Denstment: Economic Development	Joneson Tanasan (1)	Contract Manne 9 Me .	0000 003 (023)			
Frequent Cheecy: 1907 - 134.97, 153.47	Department. Economic Deve	opinent	Contact Name & No.: Nati	1			Date: January 2016
Septimory Authority: 155.45 - 15.44 pt. State. Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Carry Counted 12%: 535 of eligible recovation coats or 15% of monthly of the month	Program Category: Housing			Type: Tax Credit X O	ther (specify)		
Program Designation and English Sequimentary Restrictions areas to rehabilish best forms or incentive for "in-sir" new construction of counter-occupied Nousing, Geographic eligibility restrictions, age of home restrictions in continuous continuous in case of the contribution of the American Case of the American Case of Case	Statutory Authority: 135.475	5 - 135.487, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income to	ax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank to	ax, Insurance premium tax, Othe	r financial institutions tax
Explanation of Nov Award is Computed: Entellement X. Discretiousry Tax Credit of 25% - 25% of eligible revealable costs, or 15% of lew construction. This is a calendar year program. Program Carel of 25% - 25% of eligible revealable costs, or 15% of lew construction. This is a calendar year program. Program Carel of 25% - 25% of eligible revealable costs, or 15% of lew construction. The same construction. The same construction of Authority. Explanation of Authority. Explanation of Authority. See See See See See See See See See S	Program Description and Eli Provide an incentive for home restrictions; must be residence	gibility Requirements: cowners in certain lower incom e intended for owner-occupano	e areas to rehabilitate their hon cy.	ne, or incentive for "in-fill" new co	nstruction of owner-occupied housi	ng. Geographic eligibility restric	tions; age of home
Tax Check of 25% - 35% of eligible renovation costs, or 15% of new construction. This is a calendar year program. Program Cap: Cumulative \$\$ Explanation of Explanation o	Explanation of How Award is	s Computed:		Discretionary			
Program Cap: Cumulative &	Tax Credit of 25% - 35% of e	ligible renovation costs, or 15°		a calendar year program.			
Explanation of eps: Explanation of Explanation of Authority			der of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 16 million	None		
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Specific Provisi	Explanation of cap: \$8M for eligible areas; \$8M for	r qualifying areas (as defined	by law). Credits are awarded o	n a first-come first-served basis b	y utilizing a lottery system.		
Specific Provisions: (If applicable) Seliable Sel	Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:					
Comments on Specific Provisions Carry Back 3 years Refundable Seliable/Assignable X 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL	Specific Provisions: (if applic	able)					
Comments on Special Continuents on Historical and Projects (4) Continuents on Historical and Projects (4) FY 2016 (Full Year) FY 2016 (Full	Carry forward 5 years	Back 3 years		1	Federal Deductions Available	1	
Contrictates issued (#) Contrictates issued Contrictates	on observed and ob	- 1	14 000 t 100 VI				
Projects (#) Sec.	Certificates Issued (#)	FT 2013 ACTUAL	FT 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Amount Redeemed \$1,220,214 \$1,789,289 \$1,700 \$1,000	Projects (#)	88	172	153	44	163	84
Amount lissued \$2,305,115 \$2,199,211 \$3,000,703 \$1,696,793 \$1,596,792	Amount Authorized	\$9,420,730	\$7,015,265	\$8.210.050	0	\$8.215.348	\$8 215 348
Single S	Amount Issued	\$2,305,115	\$2,199,211	\$3,090,703	\$1,649,678	\$2.531.676	\$2 531 676
\$12.500.000 \$12.50	Amount Redeemed	\$1,232,214	\$1,789,898	\$1,766,763	\$2,060,147.41	\$1,596,292	\$1,596,292
\$12,500,000	FY 2015 EST Amount Outstan		007 002 7				
\$12.500,0000	r i zo io est. Ambum Outstan		4,730,402	FY 2015 EST. Amount Author	ized but Unissued		
\$12,500,000							
\$12,500,000							■FY 2013
\$12,500,000			ŧ				BFY 2014
\$10,500,000	_	Ş	348				
\$6,500,000		12°5e	3,215,				DFY 2015
\$6,500,000	\$8,500,000		38				■FY 2016
\$4,500,000	\$6.500,000						≅FY 2017
\$2,500,000 - S500,000 - Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed Comments on Historical and Projects (#) Projects (\$4,500,000				35,21¢		
Sout, out the number of projects (#) represents the number of projects (#) represents the number of projects and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects (#) represents	\$2,500,000			m	₹'L \$		
Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were annowed in EVIS. We issued certificates for QS individual projects of the in	000,000\$	Amount Authoriz	pe	Amount Issued	Amoun	t Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were approved in EV15. We issued certificates for 95 individual and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were approved in EV15.							
	Comments on Historical and	Projected Information: Proje	cts (#) represents the number of r	Projects that were announced in EV15	We iccused contificates for OF individu	Louise in EV45	and the state of t

Program Name: Neighborhood Preservation Tax Credit (NPA)	ighborhood Pre	servation Tax Cre	dit (NPA)								
				BENEFIT	COST ANALYSI	S (includes only	: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)	icts)			
		FY 2015 ACTUAL	_	Other Fiscal Period (5 Years)		Derivation of Benefits:					
BENEFITS					Employm	mvestment: (a) 540,354,445 Employment: (a) N/A	invesument: (a) 340,354,449 in Residential Investment spending over years 2013-2016. Employment: (a) N/A	stment spending o	over years 2015-2	OID.	
Direct Fiscal Benefits		\$788,692		\$1,036,023	Other Ass	Other Assumptions: (a) N/A					
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	ts	\$91,450		\$120,129	Incentive	s/Credite: (a) \$8.7	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$8 238 750 in NPA credits in year 2015	ts in year 2015.			
	Total	\$880,142		\$1,156,152	Impacts	of creates (a) 40,2	Impacts occur (tatewide, All Values in 2015). Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using DEM.	Assumptions prov	ided by DED Ecti	mated using DEMI	
COSTS					The multi	-vear fiscal Benefi	"inpacts occur stateware. All values in 2015). Assumptions provided by DEO: Estimated using KEM The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 0.11 when other program incentives (HDTC) are included	when other propris	ided by DED. Estil am incentives (HP	liated using Kervii. TC) are included	
Direct Fiscal Costs		\$8,238,750		\$8,238,750							
Indirect Fiscal Costs		\$0		\$0							
	Total	\$8,238,750		\$8,238,750							
BENEFIT: COST		0.11		0.14							
Other Benefits: In FY-2015. every dollar of authorized program tax credite returne:	llar of authorize	od program tax	redite returne.								
\$1.21 in new personal income totaling \$10.01 million	income totaling \$	10.01 million									
\$1.86 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$15.32 million	ded/GSP totaling	\$15.32 million									
\$3.01 in new economic output totaling \$24.78 million	coutput totaling	\$24.78 million									
\$2.87 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$20.52 million \$2.87 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$23.68 million \$4.48 in new economic output totaling \$36.93 million	ded/GSP totaling	\$23.68 million \$36.93 million									
					PERFOR	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)	RE(S)				
					Hou	Housing Units					
200											
400 - 30	301	\	360	294	296						actual
200 -		130				109	51	97	78	101	
0	-	-					-				
. L	FY 2006 F	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	
Comments on Performance Measure:	ormance Measu	ire:									

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





NEW MARKETS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide supplemental funding for investment entities that have been approved for the Federal New Markets Tax Credit (NMTC) program in order to direct more funding to Missouri projects. The NMTC program provides state and federal tax credits to investors that make investments into approved funds, which will make investments in eligible projects located in low income census tracks in Missouri.

This program does not provide tax credits directly to businesses. Eligible businesses interested in obtaining funding should contact the approved "Community Development Entities" that are listed on the website below.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135.680, RSMo, enacted in 2007.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Low-income communities (LIC) are census tracts that have a poverty rate of 20% or more, or the median income is below 80% of the greater than (a) statewide median income; or (b) metropolitan median income.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Community Development Entities (CDEs) which have been allocated federal New Markets Tax Credits for Missouri. The state New Markets Tax Credits are provided to investors which invest in the funds established by a CDE for projects in Missouri.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

A CDE may make an investment (loan or equity) into a **Qualified Active Low-Income Community Business** (**QALICB**), which is any corporation (including a nonprofit corporation) or partnership which meets the following criteria for any taxable year:

- At least 50 percent of total gross income of the QALICB is derived within any Low-Income Community.
- A substantial portion of the use of the tangible property of the QALICB (whether owned or leased) is within any Low-Income Community.
- A substantial portion of the services performed of the QALICB by its employees are performed in any Low-Income Community.
- Less than 5 percent of the average of the aggregate unadjusted bases of the property of the QALICB is

attributable to collectibles, other than collectibles that are held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of such business; and

 Less than 5 percent of the average of the aggregate unadjusted bases of the property of the QALICB is attributed to nonqualified financial property.

Any business that derives or projects to derive 15 percent or more of its annual revenue from the rental or sale of real estate shall not be considered to be a QALICB.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The tax credit amount shall be equal to the applicable percentage of the adjusted purchase price paid to the issuer of such qualified investment:

- 0% for each of the first 2 credit allowance dates:
- 7% for the third credit allowance date:
- · 8% for the next four credit allowance dates

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of tax credit claimed shall not exceed the amount of the taxpayer's state tax liability for the tax year for which the tax credit is claimed.

The maximum state tax credit in any fiscal year for all CDEs is \$25 million. There is no limit per CDE, and state tax credits are allocated on a first come basis.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

CDEs that have been certified by the Federal NMTC program are eligible to apply for the state NMTC program. The state application will be a two part process:

- The CDE submits an application to the Department of Economic Development (which is available on the website below).
- Once eligibility is determined, DED will send a preliminary approval letter to the applicant CDE, which will include an allocated amount of NMTC contingent upon qualified investments being made within 30 days of the date of the preliminary approval letter.
- If an approved CDE is not successful in gaining proof of the investment, the CDE will be required to reapply and will be required to obtain a commitment that secures the investment in the amount of the application to accompany the new submittal.

Revised February 2010

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Twelve months from the date of the official allocation letter, the Applicant CDE must notify DED where the QEI was invested, provide adjusted purchase price, Senator and Representative information on where investment was made, and how much of a tax credit will be available for the taxpayer.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- The tax credit is not refundable or transferable. Any amount of credit that cannot be used in the taxable year may be carried forward to any of the taxpayer's five subsequent taxable years.
- Tax credits earned by a partnership, limited liability company, S-corporation, or other "pass through" entity may be allocated to the partners, members or shareholders of such entity for their direct use in accordance with the provisions of any agreement among such partners, members, or shareholders.
- Qualified investments shall not be made following fiscal year 2010, unless the program is reauthorized by the general assembly.
- Pursuant to (Section 620.1900, RSMo) a fee in an amount up to 2.5% of the of tax credit amount applies to the Missouri New Markets Tax Credit Program.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services

Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 * Fax: 573-522-9462

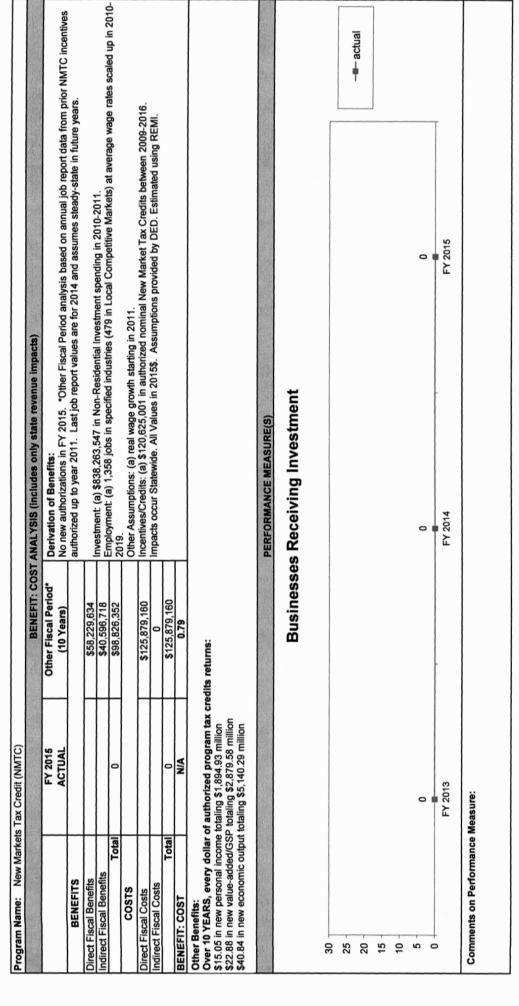
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov - Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

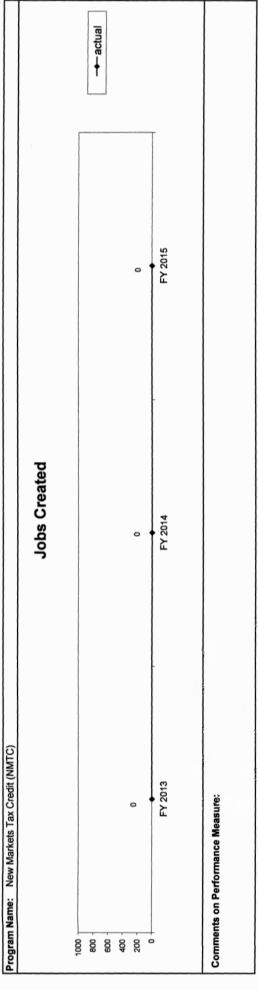


To search for approved Community Development Entities please use the following link:

http://www.cdfifund.gov/awardees/db/index.asp

Program warner new mainets lax of	new mainets rax credit (INMTC)		Nother leftered services and			-
December Catagoric Dedougle	opinent	Collect Name & No.: Name	1	196-17-196-1		Date: January 2016
Program category: Redevelopment	phment		lype: lax Credit x C	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.680			Applicable Taxes: Income ta	r, bank tax, insurance premium ta	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax, Express companies tax	Express companies tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Taxpayers making a qualified the applicable percentage of the adjusted purchase price paid to the CDE. The credit will invest the contributions into qualified active low-income community businesses. Ef	gibility Requirements: Taxp e adjusted purchase price pai o qualified active low-income o	ayers making a qualified equity i d to the CDE. The credit percen ommunity businesses. Effective	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Taxpayers making a qualified equity investment into a qualified community development entity (CDE) earn a vested right to tax credits. The tax credit amount is equal to the applicable percentage of the adjusted purchase price paid to the CDE. The credit percentages are zero percent for the first two years, seven percent for the third year and eight percent for the next four years. The CDE will invest the contributions into qualified active low-income community businesses. Effective August 28, 2008, a legislative change allows DED to issue letter rulings regarding the program.	nity development entity (CDE) es t two years, seven percent for the inge allows DED to issue letter n	rn a vested right to tax credits. The third year and eight percent for things regarding the program.	ne tax credit amount is equal to he next four years. The CDE
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement x	Discretionary			
Awarded on a first come, first serve basis. This is a fiscal year credit	serve basis. This is a fiscal ye					
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ \$25M	None		
Explanation of cap: DED shaincreased to \$25M.	all limit the monetary amount o	of qualified equity investments to	Explanation of cap: DED shall limit the monetary amount of qualified equity investments to a level necessary to limit tax credit utilization to no more than \$15M of tax credits in any fiscal year. Effective 6/4/2009, cap increased to \$25M.	dit utilization to no more than \$15	M of tax credits in any fiscal year	. Effective 6/4/2009, cap
Explanation of Expiration of unless reauthorized.	Authority: Following FY2010), no equity investments shall be	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Following FY2010, no equity investments shall be made unless program shall be reauthorized. This program automatically sunsets 6 years after the effective date of 9/4/2007 unless reauthorized.	authorized. This program autom	atically sunsets 6 years after the	effective date of 9/4/2007
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	able)					
Carry forward _5 years	Carry Back years	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable Addition:	Additional Federal Deductions Available_	1	
Comments on Specific Provisions:						
Cortificates Issued (#)	FT 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FT 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Projects (#)	22		5	200	8	= 6
Amount Authorized	80	0.5	\$0\$	OS .	900	08
Amount Issued	\$24,492,297	\$19,432,510	\$13,765,200	\$9.319.024	\$9.743.590	\$1.623.590
Amount Redeemed	\$12,934,464	\$18,620,744	\$18,353,742	\$16,677,270	\$18,000,000	\$18,000,000
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	iding \$	45,495,663	FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	red but Unissued	\$ 8,539,626	
		HISTO	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	RMATION		
\$30,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$15,000,000 \$10,000,000		Teldy Alex	asistis action of the state of	AN ARRECTS	ON O	■FY 2013 ■FY 2014 ■FY 2015 ■FY 2016 ■FY 2017
\$5,000,000	O5 O5	O ₅				
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amount	Amount Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and projects in FY16 (year to date).	Projected Information: Proj	ects (#) represents the number of ects (11 pro	Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Projects (#) represents the number of projects that were approved in FY15. We issued certificates for 15 individual projects in FY15, we have issued to 4 individual projects in FY16 (year to date). We estimate that we will issue certificates on a total of 11 projects in FY16, and 3 projects in FY17.	FY15. We issued certificates for Y17.	15 individual projects in FY15, w	have issued to 4 individual





BUSINESS FACILITY TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE

Pursuant to SB 1155 (2004), the Business Facility Tax Credit Program is being phased out of existence.

- Only a facility that has commenced operations or put its development into use on or before December 31, 2004, can be eligible for the program.
- ✓ Facilities that do not commence operations until January 1, 2005, or later, will not be eligible to receive incentives under the program.

Remember that Form 135.258, the preapplication ("Letter of Intent") for the facility, must be postmarked no later than 14 days before commencement of operations ON For a business commencing operations ON December 31, 2004, the form must be postmarked no later than December 16, 2004. Forms postmarked after that date will be ineligible for the program without regard to the date of commencement of operations.

Facilities alread in the program as of December 31,2004, will continue to receive the state tax incentives under this program for up to ten years as provided in the law. These facilities are considered to be "grant tathered" into the program.

Pursuant to HB 191 (2009), "headquarters" that commence operations and "headquarters" of certain "employee-owned" businesses that commence or expand operations on or before December 31, 2019 may be eligible for the program.

PURPOSE

Provide tax incentives to facilitate the expansion of new or existing businesses in Masouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.100 to \$5.150, 135.258, RSMo

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

State income tax credits are provided to the business based on the number of new jobs created and amount of new investment at the qualifying facility. The credits are provided each year for up to ten years after the project commences operations.

ÉLIGIBLE **A**REAS

Statewide: Higher credit amounts are given for businesses in "distressed communities." For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit DED's web site at www.missouridevelopment.org.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Facility eligibility is determined by its primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) or North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code, and includes manufacturing, warehousing, wholesale distribution, mining, insurance carriers, research and development, recycling operations, computer-related services and certain office activities.

To receive credits in any of the ten years, the facility must create at least 2 new jobs (25 for office) and make \$100,000 in new investment (\$1,000,000 for "replacement facilities") in that year as compared to the base year (the year prior to the commencement of operations at the facility). For expansions of "headquarters" of

certain "employee-owned" businesses, the facility must create at least 25 new jobs and make \$1,000,000 in new investment as compared to the base year.

The investment credits are based on the original cost of machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, land and building, and/or eight times the annual rental rate paid for the same. Inventory is not eligible.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 Insurance Premium Tax
- ✓ Sec. 375.916 Insurance Co. Retaliatory Tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The business must submit a form letter of intent (pre-application) to the Department of Economic Development (DED) at least 15 days prior to the commencement of facility operations, otherwise, the project is ineligible for the tax credits. DED must determine eligibility of the busines within 15 days of receipt of the letter of intent form. Failure to meet this requirement precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

The business must file an application for tax credits for its first year of operations by the end of the tax year immediately following the tax year during which operations were commenced. Failure to tine of file the application for credits for the first year of operations will result in a denial of the application and precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

FUNDING LIMITS

New Companies

A new Missouri company can receive \$75 (or \$125 if in a distressed community) for each new

job and for each \$100,000 of new capital investment at the project facility.

Existing Companies

An existing Missouri company can receive \$100 (or \$150 in a distressed community) for each new job and for each \$100,000 of new capital investment at the project facility.

CONTACT

Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team
301 West High Street From 770

P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City, MQ 65102

Phone: 573-731-4539 Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedl.ma.ded.mo.gov



ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the department's home page at www.missouridevelopment.org to obtain guidelines and forms for this program as well as a wealth of information regarding Missouri's many other economic development programs and policies.

Program Name: New and Expanded Department: Economic Development	Program Name: New and Expanded Business Facility Credit (BFC) Department: Economic Development Conta	it (BFC) Contact Name & No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713	a Horstman 751-3713		a	Date: January 2016
Program Category: Business Recruitment	Recruitment		Type: Tax Credit_X_	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.100 to 135.150, and 135.258) to 135.150, and 135.258		Applicable Taxes: Income ta	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, insurance premium tax, insurance company retaliatory tax	nce company retaliatory tax	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	igibility Requirements:	1 000	ioile ed men and engle	of the state of th		
ones. At least two new jobs m	. i, zoos except that headquart lust be created or maintained ar	Program has surised as or Jan. 1, 2003 except that headquarters that commence operations before upones. At least two new jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment.	erore Jan. 1, 2020 may be eligii stment.	ole for the program. Tax credits g	ilven to eligible applicants wno esta	Program has surset as order. It, zoos except that readquarters that commence operations before dan. It, zoos except that readquarters that commence operations before dan. It zoos except that the created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment.
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	s Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The tax credit is equal to \$75	to \$150 per new job and per \$10	The tax credit is equal to \$75 to \$150 per new job and per \$100,000 of new investment each year for 10 years.	year for 10 years.			
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	None_X_		
Explanation of cap:						
Explanation of Expiration of (2004). Headquarters may rec	Authority: No revenue-produciceive incentives for facilities con	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the incentives set forth in sections 135.100 to 135 (2004). Headquarters may receive incentives for facilities commencing operations on or after Jan. 1, 2005 but not on or after Jan. 1, 2020.	ncentives set forth in sections 1 Jan. 1, 2005 but not on or after	35.100 to 135.150 for facilities cor Jan.1, 2020.	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the incentives set forth in sections 135.100 to 135.150 for facilities commencing operations on or after Jan. 1, 2005 but not on or after Jan. 1, 2020.	anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	able)					
Carry forward _X years	Carry Back years	Refundable X Sellab	Sellable/Assignable_X_ Additi	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Prov	Comments on Specific Provisions: Carry forward, Refundable and Sellable/Assignable	ble and Sellable/Assignable pro	provisions are limited in application.	1		
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (full year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	19	15	8	5	2	9
Projects (#)	19	15	8	5	5	9
Amount Authorized	\$5,704,373	\$6,563,164	\$4,160,818	\$261,183.00	\$4,955,324	\$4,955,324
Amount Issued	\$5,704,373	\$6,563,164	\$4,160,818	\$261,183.00	\$4,955,324	\$5,955,324
Amount Redeemed	\$4,572,711	\$6,618,443	\$4,493,611	\$2,823,387	\$4,707,558	\$5,657,558
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	nding \$2,799,546.96		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized But Unissued	zed But Unissued		
		Ξ	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION		
	,					DFY 2013
€ _{Ve}	*81.E8	€V _e	*81. _{E8}	Par Bla		©FY 2014
\$7,000,000 7\$	è,	indiss	818			BFY 2015
\$6,000,000	Oglika		001.48	S. A.	Contraction of the second	■FY 2016
\$4,000,000						■FY 2017
\$2,000,000	O _s		d			
09			de Constitution of the Con			
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amoun	Amount Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	I Projected Information:					

Program Name: New and Ex	New and Expanded Business Facility Credit (BFC)	it (BFC)	
		BENEFIT:	COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2015 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	Derivation of Benefits:
BENEFITS			INVESTMENT (a) 312,101,000 IN DUTABLE Equipment spending in 2013 Findovment: (a) 198 inks in Professional/Technical at average wage rate for these inks in state of Missouri
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$1,071,757	\$5,857,871	Incerprose/fredity: (a) \$ 13.173.830 over vears 2015-2028.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits		\$3,565,540	Impacts occur Statewide All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DFD. Estimated using RFMI
Total	\$1,724,109	\$9,423,411	The multi-user first I brandf for t Datic in C.S. when other program incombined MA Works and included.
COSTS			ine maintyear iistai benent-tost hand is 0.34 when other program internitives (MO Works) are included.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$1,317,383	\$12,074,780	
Indirect Fiscal Costs			
Total	\$1,317,383	\$12,074,780	
BENEFIT: COST	1.31	0.78	
Other Benefits:			
In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:	rized program tax credits returns		
\$16.03 in new personal income totaling \$21.12 million	otaling \$21.12 million		
\$24.95 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$32.87 million	otaling \$32.87 million		
\$35.79 in new economic output totaling \$47.15 million	otaling \$47.15 million		
Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:	uthorized program tax credits ret	urns :	
\$22.00 in new personal income totaling \$265.66 million	otaling \$265.66 million		
\$27.00 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$326.02 million \$36.91 in new economic output totaling \$445.65 million	otaling \$326.02 million otaling \$445.65 million		
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
		Pe	Permanent New Jobs Created
2000			
1500 -			
			-+- actual
1000 -	717		643
- 200			
c			0
	FY 2013		FY 2014 FY 2015
Comments on Performance M	Neasure: Benefits are based o	in the number of new jobs abov	Comments on Performance Measure: Benefits are based on the number of new jobs above the base. For the projects for which credits were issued, the jobs were not net new for this fiscal year but did have new jobs over the

- actual \$36,636,754 FY 2015 TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS New Investment FY 2014 \$20,409,754 Program Name: New and Expanded Business Facility Credit (BFC) \$59,231,164 FY 2013 Comments on Performance Measure: \$0 \$80,000,000 \$40,000,000 \$60,000,000 \$20,000,000



DEVELOPMENT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To facilitate a business project in order to create new jobs.

The Development Tax Credit Program (DTC) offers state tax credits to taxpayers making contributions to a not-for-profit corporation (NFP) for projects approved by the Department of Economic Development (DED). The credits are for 50% of the contribution of cash or the value of certain types of property.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.100 to 32.125, RSMo

Regulations: 4 CSR 85-2.015, 2.030 to 2.040

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide, but the project must be located or qualify as a "blighted" or "conservation" area as defined in Tax Increment Financing (§99.805, RSMo), an enterprise zone (Ch. 135.200 et seq., RSMo), an enhanced enterprise zone (Ch.135.9, RSMo) or an urban redevelopment area (Ch. 353, RSMo).

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Generally, manufacturing, processing or assembly projects that propose wages above the average for the area and provide health benefits are prioritized.

Other types of projects may be considered for approval if tax credits remain near the end of the state fiscal year.

There must be a positive economic benefit to the state. This calculation includes other state incentives provided for the project, and new public costs necessary to support the project.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- •Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- Ch. 148
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

The DTC program may be used for the acquisition of land or buildings through the purchase from cash contributions or donation of real estate. The acquisition of new or used machinery and equipment is also eligible if it is to be placed in an existing building

This credit's special attributes

- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable of transferable

FUNDING LIMIT

The amount of tax credits available for a single project:

- Is limited to the lesser of \$500,000, or \$10,000 per full-time, permanent job created by the business within two years of execution of the lease; and
- Must be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur.

Greats authorized under this program are limited to \$6,000,000 per fiscal year.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

- Applications will be accepted by DED at any time of the year and will be approved on an individual, caseby-case basis, based on compliance with all program criteria, the need for this program to make a project feasible, a positive economic impact on the state and the availability of tax credits.
- The company cannot make a public announcement of the project prior to DED's contingent approval of an application.
- The not-for-profit (NFP) submits application documents to DED. If DED approves the request, a letter will be sent to the sponsor and company.

A DTC Agreement is executed between DED, the company and the not-for-profit. A lease agreement is executed between the company and the NFP. After the contribution is made, DED will issue tax credit certificates to the contributor.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits, a Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting form is sent out by the DED. It must be filled out and received back by June 30 to avoid penalities.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- The NFP must retain ownership of all properties acquired by the contribution for a minimum of five years. DED may allow a longer lease period depending on the needs of the project.
- The eventual disposition of properties acquired by the contribution will be no less than 75% of the fair market value of the facility, excluding the value of leasehold improvements.
- The amount of the lease payments will be determined by DED based on the following:
 - · costs of the non-profit to operate and maintain the subject assets (if any); and
 - the amount of tax credits issued. In most cases, the NFP will provide DED the lease payments received in
- Replaced by For Chire

 Ineligible NFP's include: churches and their denominational headquarters, units of government and any affiliated organization under their direct supervision, partisan organizations and public or tuition-based private schools.

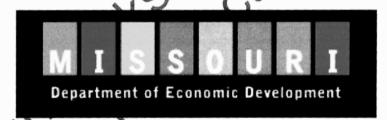
CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Deve

Division of Business and Comr **Business and Communit**

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4

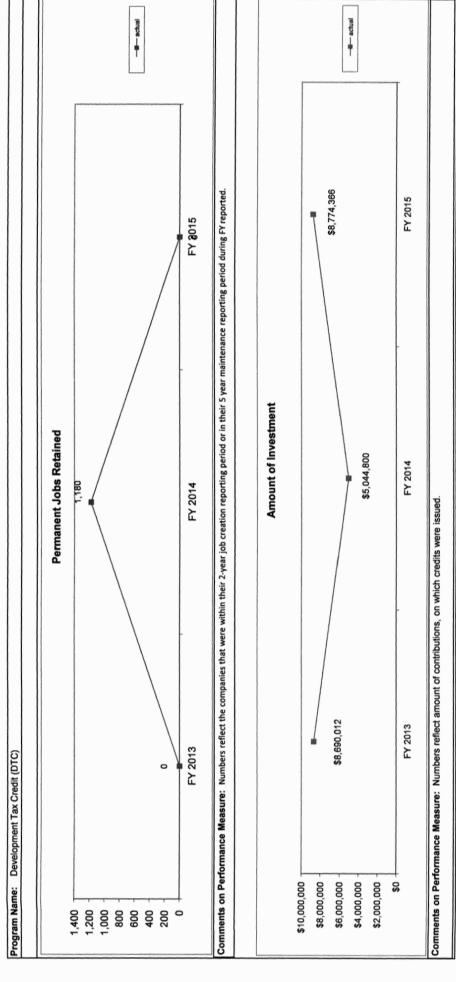
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gev • Web: www.MisseuriDevelopment.org

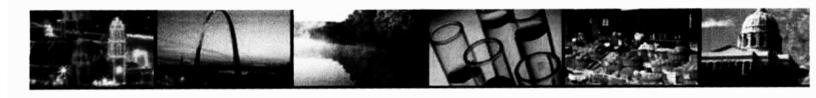


Program Carlogory Environment Contact Mannes No. Bronds Note Street Mannes No. Bronds	Program Name: Development Tax Credit (DTC)	Credit (DTC)						
Program Category: Bisness Recultured Program Category: Bisness Recultured Program Category: Bisness Recultured Program Description and Eighbilk Requirements. Program Category: Bisness Recultured and Eighbilk Register and Ambronic and Eighbilk Register and Ambronic and Eighbilk Register and Eighbilk	Department: Economic Development		œ	a Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2016	
Selection y authority: 22 (100 to 22 (12) RSM) Program Extra Company and including and Epiges and maintained by a page of the company and the company	Program Category: Business Recruit	tment		Type: Tax Credit_X_ Oth	er (specify)			
Devaluor must be made to another developmental to a contribution of light must be called to a second or a contribution made to a contribution mad	Statutory Authority: 32.100 to 32.12	5, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	c, Corporate franchise tax, Bank ta	x, Insurance premium tax, Othe	r financial Institutions tax, E	Express
discreted to the planet are, and the bencheful purples of year and maintained for 5 years, application must have the broad against the bencheful business must be a for-ported business. Explaination of New Award is Computed. Explaination of the Confidence of Computed in Section 1 and	Program Description and Eligibility	Requirements:						
The ground is equal to 50% of a contribution made to a non-portic computer. The structist is equal to 50% of a contribution made to a non-portic composition. The non-portit contributed funds to purchase assets that would be leased to an approved business. Program Cap. Curulative S. (remainder of curulative cap.) 8. Program Cap. Curulative S. (remainder cap.) 8. Program Cap. Curulat	Donations must be made to a non-portice distressed or blighted area; and, the	rofit corporation; specified num benefiting business must be a	5	d within 2 years and maintained	for 5 years; application must have	e the local agency's endorseme	nt; project must be located	⊒. a
The lax crost is equal to 60% of a contribution made to a non-profit corporation. The non-profit coepit the case where contributed funds to purchase assets that would be lessed to an approved business. Program Cap: Contribution made to a non-profit composition of the case of the c	Explanation of How Award is Compu	uted:	1	cretionary_X_				
Program Cap: Cumulative S Cumulative Cap) S Annual S O million None	The tax credit is equal to 50% of a cor	ntribution made to a non-profit	corporation. The non-profi	it uses the contributed funds to p	urchase assets that would be lea	sed to an approved business.		
Explanation of Each August 25, 2006, and 2007 credits shall not exceed \$8 million per fiscal year. Explanation of Authority. No new projects may be proposed after August 27, 2013.		(remainder of cu	mulative cap) \$	Annual \$_6 million_	None			
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No new projects may be proposed after August 27, 2013.	Explanation of cap: Credits may not SB 1155 (2004). Effective August 28,	t exceed \$4 million for any one 2008, the cap is \$6 million.	fiscal year, except that for	fiscal years 2005, 2006 and 200	7 credits shall not exceed \$6 milli	ion per fiscal year.		
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Additional Federal Deductions Available Additional Federal Deductions Available Additional Federal Deductions Available FY 2016 (full year) FY 2017 (full year) FY 2016 (full year) FY 2016 (full year) FY 2017 (full year) FY 2017 (full year) FY 2017 (full year) FY 2016 (full year) FY 2017 (full year) FY 2017 (full year) FY 2016 (full year) FY 20	Explanation of Expiration of Author	rity: No new projects may be p	roposed after August 27, 2	2013.				
Configuration Configuratio	Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	200			Podesting Assessment			
Strong comments on Historical and Projected in Principal Strong control and Principal Strong control and Projected in Principal Strong control and Projected information: The cap for the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as an only recorded control and projected information: The cap for the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as an only recorded control and projected information: The cap for the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as an only reported control and projected information: The cap for the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as a coly reported control and projected information: The cap for the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as a coly reported in the Incidence of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as a coly reported in the Incidence of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as a coly reported in the Incidence of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as a coly reported in the Incidence of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as a coly reported in the Incidence of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation as a coly reported in the Incidence of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked through a persentation of the Development Tax Christ program is tracked to the Development Tax Christ program is tr	ovis	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		1	rederal Deductions Available	ı		
Confidence Con		FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (full year)	FY 2017 (Budge	t Year)
Projects	Certificates Issued (#)	5	4	5	0	-	0	
Strong S	Projects (#)	9	4	-	0	0	0	
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding \$5,853,850.00	Amount Authorized	\$8,800,000	\$650,000	\$150,000	08	\$0	\$0	
STO 000 000 St. 000 000	Amount Redeemed	\$3,863,814	\$3,301,504	\$3,087,641	\$824.528	\$3,417,653	\$3.268.932	
### FY 2015 E.ST. Amount Outstanding \$5,863,960.84 FY 2015 E.ST. Amount Outstanding \$5,863,960.84 HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION #### TORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION ### TORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION #### TORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION ### TORICAL AND PROJECTED I								
\$10,000,000	FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	\$5,853,950.84		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authori		\$1,043,651.87		
\$10,000,000			SIH	STORICAL AND PROJECTED II	NEORMATION			
\$8,000,0000	_						BFY 2013	
\$6,000,000	ЩШ			581,77	Þo		DFY 2014	
\$3,000,000			П	88	_{35,} 105,5 \$		BFY 2015	
Amount Authorized Amount Authorized Amount Tax Credit program is tracked through a spreadsheet that includes all proposals and approved projected Information: The cap for the Development Tax Credit program is tracked through a spreadsheet that includes all proposals and approved projects. Authorizations are only reported on this form		0\$?s	_		33333	BFY 2016	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information: The cap for the Development Tax Credit program is tracked through a spreadsheet that includes all proposals and approved projects. Authorizations are only reported on this form		nount Authorized	Ā	mount Issued	Amount Red	eemed	■FY 2017	
	Comments on Historical and Projec	cted Information: The cap for	the Development Tax Credi	it program is tracked through a sy	preadsheet that includes all propos	als and approved projects. Auth	norizations are only reporte	d on this form

Part 2015 Characterist Part 2015 Charact			BENEFIT: CC	EFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
\$5,886,781 \$2,871,624 \$8,758,405 \$142,982 \$142,982 61.26 fits returns		FY 2015 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	Derivation of Benefits: Investment (a) \$12,200,000 in Non-Bacidential Investment enough of 101 (b) \$2,002,100 in Durch Equipment enough of 101 in Durch of 101
### Sp 888.781 Employment: (a) 106 jobs in Food Manufacturing at an average rate in the state of Missouri. \$8,788,405 Incentives/Credits: (a) \$150,000 over years 2015-2020. \$142,982 Sp 78,405 Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions that were within their 2-year job creation reporting period or in their 5-year maintenance reporting period during FY reported.	BENEFITS			investment (a) \$12,500,000 in voir residential investment spending in 2015. (b) \$2,002,100 in Dulable equipment spending in 2015.
\$2,87,624 Incentives/Creditic (a) \$150,000 over years 2015-2020. \$142,962 Impacts occur Statewide . All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI \$142,962 \$142,962 \$142,962 \$142,962 \$142,062 FPZ D14 PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) \$1,202 \$1,	Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$983,949	\$5,886,781	Employment: (a) 106 jobs in Food Manufacturing at an average rate in the state of Missouri.
returns \$81,268,405	Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$479,979	\$2,871,624	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$150,000 over years 2015-2020.
# \$142.882 \$ 5.0 \$ 1.26 S.142.862 S.142.862 S.142.862 S.142.862 S.142.862 S.142.862 PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent New Jobs Created 1,202 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 F		\$1,463,928	\$8,758,405	Impacts occur Statewide . All Values in 2015\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI
returns \$142,982 \$142,982 \$142,982 \$142,982 PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) \$1,202 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY	COSTS			
returns \$142,882 61,26 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY eported.	Direct Fiscal Costs	\$25,000	\$142,982	
returns returns PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent New Jobs Created 1,202 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2016 FY 2017 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2017 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2016 FY 2017	Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	0\$	
returns dits returns PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent New Jobs Created 1,202 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY 2017 FY		\$25,000	\$142,982	
dits returns PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Permanent New Jobs Created 1,202 1,202 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY 2	BENEFIT: COST	58.56	61.26	
Permanent New Jobs Created 1,202 41 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2015 FY 2015 FY 2015 FY 2016	In FY-2015, every dollar of authoria 5/76.37 in new personal income tot 51,240.23 in new value-added/GSP 153,193.36 in new economic output t Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of auth 51,426.40 in new personal income tt 51,873.76 in new value-added/GSP 155,071.04 in new economic output t	zed program tax credits returns taling \$19.41 million totaling \$31.01 million totaling \$79.83 million horized program tax credits reture otaling \$203.95 million totaling \$203.95 million totaling \$205.91 million totaling \$725.07 million	SILL	
Permanent New Jobs Created 1,202 41 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY 2017				PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
1,202 41 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 THOMbers reflect the companies that were within their 2-year job creation reporting period or in their 5 year maintenance reporting period during FY reported.	2,000		Perm	anent New Jobs Created
FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2016 FY 201	1,500			
500 – 41 EY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 Comments on Performance Measure: Numbers reflect the companies that were within their 2-year job creation reporting period or in their 5 year maintenance reporting period during FY reported.	1,000			
Comments on Performance Measure: Numbers reflect the companies that were within their 2-year job creation reporting period or in their 5 year maintenance reporting period during FY reported.	- 200	14		22
Comments on Performance Measure: Numbers reflect the companies that were within their 2-year job creation reporting period or in their 5 year maintenance reporting period during FY reported.	+ 0	FY 2013		
	Comments on Performance	Measure: Numbers reflect th	ne companies that were within the	iir 2-year job creation reporting period or in their 5 year maintenance reporting period during FY reported.

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





ENHANCED ENTERPRISE ZONE TAX BENEFIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide tax credits to new or expanding businesses in a Missouri Enhanced Enterprise Zone.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.950 to 135.973, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Enhanced Enterprise Zones are specified geographic areas designated by local governments and certified by the Department of Economic Development (DED). Zone designation is based on certain demographic criteria, the potential to create sustainable jobs in a targeted industry and a demonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. The Zone designation demographic criteria currently utilizes population and income data from the 200 Census, U.S. Census Bureau. Unemployment information is updated annually using data from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

An eligible business must be located in a Missouri Enhanced Enterprise Zone (EEZ). Individual business eligibility will be determined by the zone, based on creation of sustainable jobs in a targeted industry or demonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. Service industries can be eligible if a majority of their annual revenues will be derived from services provided out of the state. He adquarters or administrative offices of an otherwise excluded business may qualify if the offices serve a multi-state territory. See application for complete information.

Ineligible Applicants:

Gambling establishments (NAICS group 7132),
Retail trade (NAICS sectors 44 & 45),
Educational services (NAICS sector 61),
Religious organizations (NAICS group 8131),
Public administrations (NAICS sector 92) and
Food and drinking places (NAICS subsector 722) are
prohibited by statute from receiving the state tax credits.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Enhanced Enterprise Zone program is a discretionary program offering state tax credits, accompanied by local real property tax abatement, to Enhanced Business Enterprises.

Tax credits may be provided each year to the tax years after the project commences operations

To receive tax credits for any of the years, the facility must create and maintain the minimum.

- New or expanded business facility 2 new employees and \$100,000 new investment;
- Replacement business facility 2 new employees and \$1,000,000 new investment.
- Company must offer hearth insurance at all times, of which at least 50% is paid by the employer, to all full time employees in Missouri.
- Bligible investment expenditures include the original cost of machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, land and building, and/oreight times the annual rental rate paid for the fame, inventory is not eligible.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to Ch. 143 – Income tax, excluding withholding tax

Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability for the year in which they were earned. The tax credits are refundable or may be transferred, sold or assigned. The sale price cannot be less than 75% of the par value of such tax credits.

FUNDING LIMITS

Tax credits will be an amount authorized by DED, based on the state economic benefit, supported by the number of new jobs, wages and new capital investment that the project will create.

Tax credits issued under this program are limited to \$24,000,000 annually, effective August 28, 2008.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

DED must first offer program benefits to the business in the form of a formal proposal. The company must return the accepted proposal within 90 days of the proposal date.

The company must submit the Notice of Intent (NOI), (Application & guidelines, pages 7-9), and be notified of approval before any new construction, and/or purchase of machinery and equipment can be eligible as new investment. NOIs will be accepted by DED at any time of the year and will be approved on an individual, case-by-case basis, based on compliance with all program criteria.

Revised October 2013

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Annual Application for Tax Credits -

The facility must file the Annual Application for Tax Credits and supporting documents each year for calculation of the facility's state tax benefits. See page 10 of the application for a list of requirements. The deadline for submitting the Annual Application for Tax Credits is during the tax period immediately after the tax period for which the credits are being requested.

SB 1099 Reporting -

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be returned for this program to DOR by June 30 of each year.

program if O Jobs and Inflational Hill O Jobs and Inflatio

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 178 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522

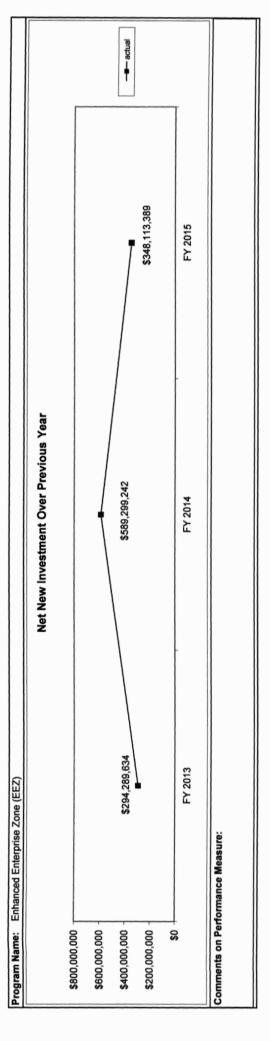
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissobiiDevelopment.org



	Date: January 2016			eligibility determined by		age wage and amount of new ses operations.		7 million to \$14 million.				EV 2017 (Budget Vees)	115	0	\$0	\$9,480,621	\$8,153,334		■ FY 2013 □ FY 2014 □ FY 2015 □ FY 2016
				Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Tax credits to new or expanding businesses in enhanced enterprise zones. At least two new jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment within the zone. Business eligibility determined by the zone based on creation of sustainable jobs in a targeted industry or demonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. Businesses also qualify for local abatement.		Tax credits shall be the lesser of a formula amount based on number of jobs created, number of employees who are residents of the zone, number of employees paid wages above the county average wage and amount of new capital investment OR an amount authorized by DED that is limited to the projected state economic benefit. The credits may be provided each year for up to ten tax years after the project commences operations.		Explanation of Cap: Annual calendar year cap increased from \$4 million to \$7 million beginning January 1, 2007. Effective December 2007, the annual calendar year cap increased again from \$7 million to \$14 million. Effective August 28, 2008, the annual calendar year cap increased to \$24 million.			I	EV 2016 (Enll Year)	115	0	80	\$8,812,316	\$7,578,592	\$54,819,424.86	\$82,004,38 \$62,872,78
		Other (specify)		Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Tax credits to new or expanding businesses in enhanced enterprise zones. At least two new jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment within the zone based on creation of sustainable jobs in a targeted industry or demonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. Businesses also qualify for local abatement.		the zone, number of employees provided each year for up to ten ta	Je	cember 2007, the annual calenda			Additional Federal Deductions Available	FY 2016 (year to date)	46	0	\$0	\$3,611,534	\$4,843,924	penss	969'157'9\$
	Brenda Horstman 751-3713	Type: Tax Credit_X_ Otl	Applicable Taxes: Income tax	s must be created or maintained in local industry cluster developmen	Discretionary X	femployees who are residents of mic benefit. The credits may be p	Annual \$24 million None	ng January 1, 2007. Effective Dec	013.		Sellable/Assignable X Additional P	FY 2015 ACTUAL	115	1	\$4,941,791	\$5,498,757	\$5,400,268	FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	Amount Research
	Contact Name & No.: Brenda			rise zones. At least two new job ustry or demonstrated impact on	Entitlement Disc	mber of jobs created, number of ited to the projected state econor	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	n \$4 million to \$7 million beginnin sed to \$24 million.	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No new projects may be proposed after August 27, 2013.		Refundable_X Sellable/As	FY 2014 ACTUAL	125	33	\$9,855,318	\$9,357,367	\$7,423,842	ECTAIN	8EP'919'1\$
Enhanced Enterprise Zone (EEZ)	opment	Recruitment .	to 135.973, RSMo	jibility Requirements: g businesses in enhanced enterp sustainable jobs in a targeted ind	Computed:	Tax credits shall be the lesser of a formula amount based on number of jobs created, nur capital investment OR an amount authorized by DED that is limited to the projected state		Explanation of Cap: Annual calendar year cap increased from \$4 million to \$7 r Effective August 28, 2008, the annual calendar year cap increased to \$24 million.	Authority: No new projects may		Backyears	FY 2013 ACTUAL	96	29	\$24,328,612	\$7,615,438	\$6,451,698	ding \$5,099,178.67	916.328.32 167.136.32
Program Name: Enhanced E	Department: Economic Development	Program Category: Business Recruitment	Statutory Authority: 135.950 to 135.973, RSMo	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Tax credits to new or expanding businesses in enhanc the zone based on creation of sustainable jobs in a tan	Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Tax credits shall be the lesser capital investment OR an amo	Program Cap: Cumulative \$	Explanation of Cap: Annual Effective August 28, 2008, the	Explanation of Expiration of	Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	Carry forward years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:		Certificates Issued (#)	Projects (#)	Amount Authorized	Amount Issued	Amount Redeemed	FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	\$30,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$15,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$5,000,000

Comments on Historical and Projected Information Redemption number does not include \$873.87 in Offsets due to delinquent taxes.

		BENEFIT: COST	: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2015	Other Fiscal Period	BENEFITS
	ACTUAL	(10 years)	Investment: (a) \$44,104,500 in Non-Residential Investment spending in 2015-2020. (b) \$53,905,500 in Durable Equipment
BENEFITS			spending in 2015- 2020.
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$1,908,819	\$5,175,283	Employment: (a) 86 jobs in Food Manufacturing at an average wage for the state of Missouri.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$1,122,018	\$3,042,070	Other Assumptions (a) Real wage growth in 2016.
Total	\$3,030,837	\$8,217,352	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$4,941,791 over years 2015-2020.
COSTS			Impacts occur in the state of Missouri. All Values in Constant Dollars. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$823,632	\$4,710,577	REMI.
Indirect Fiscal Costs		\$0	
Total	\$823,632	\$4,710,577	
BENEFIT: COST	3.68	1.74	
Other Benefits:			
In FY-2015, every dollar of auti	In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:	turns:	
\$47.65 in new personal income totaling \$39.25 million	staling \$39.25 million		
\$74.66 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$61.49 million	otaling \$61.49 million		
\$151.69 in new economic output totaling \$124.94 million	\$151.69 in new economic output totaling \$124.94 million		
\$40.39 in new personal income totaling \$190.25 million \$53.57 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$252.35 million \$136.09 in new economic output totaling \$641.08 million	italing \$190.25 million otaling \$252.35 million totaling \$641.08 million		
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
	•	Permanent Net New Jobs	Jobs Created Over Previous Year
2000			
1500 -			1.636
1000			
	1,024		1,123
- 200			
•			
	FY 2013		FY 2014 FY 2015
Comments on Performance Measure:	Measure:		



ENTERPRISE ZONE TAX BENEFIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE

Pursuant to SB 1155 (2004), the Enterprise Zone tax benefit program is being phased out of existence.

- Only a facility that has commenced operations or put its development into use on or before December 31, 2004, can be eligible for the state tax incentives under the program.
- ✓ Facilities that do not commence operations until January 1, 2005, or later, will not be eligible to receive the state tax incentives under the program.

Remember that Form 135.258, the preapplication ("Letter of Intent") for the facility, must be postmarked no later than 15 days before commencement of operations. For a business commencing operations ON December 31, 2004, the form must be postmarked no later than December 16, 2004. Forms postmarked after that date will be ineligible for the state incentives for the program without regard to the date of commencement of operations.

Facilities already in the program as of December 31, 2004 will continue to receive the state tax incentives under this program for up to ten years as provided in the law. These facilities are considered to be "grandfathered" into the program.

Enterprise zone real property local tax abatement is not affected by the phase-out of the state incentive program.

PURPOSE

Provide tax incentives to facilitate the expansion of new or existing businesses in one of Missouri's many enterprise zones.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135,200 to 135,270, RSMo

How the Program Works

Local property tax abatement, a state income tax exemption and state income tax credits may be provided to a business based on various factors:

- ✓ the number of new jobs created
- the number of enterprise zone residents employed
- the number of difficult to employ" people employed
- zone residents or difficult to employ employees receiving training
- the amount of new investment at the qualifying facility

The credits are provided each year for up to ten years after the project commences operations unless the life of the enterprise zone expires before that time.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

The eligible project must be located in one of Missouri's "enterprise zones." Enterprise zones are specified geographic areas as certified by the Department of Economic Development (DED) based on demographic eligibility and approval of a request by the local governments. The number of zones that may be certified is limited by law.

A list of certified enterprise zones can be obtained from the department or via its web site. To determine whether a particular location is in an enterprise zone, contact the local zone administrator for that zone.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Facility eligibility is determined by its primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) or North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code, and includes manufacturing, warehousing, wholesale distribution, mining, insurance carriers, research and development, recycling operations, computer-related services and certain office activities.

To receive credits in any of the ten years, the facility must create at least 2 new jobs and make \$100,000 in new investment (\$1,000,000 for "replacement facilities") in that year as compared to the base year (the year prior to the commencement of operations at the facility).

The investment credits are based on the original cost of machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, land and building, and/or eight times the annual rental rate paid for the same. Inventory is not eligible.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 Insurance Premium Tax
- ✓ Sec. 375.916 Insurance Co. Retaliatory Tax

This credit has no special attributes and can only be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned, unless it was issued for a new facility, for which there may be up to a \$75,000 refund of state income taxes in the first two years of eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The business must submit a form letter of intent (pre-application) to the Department of Evonomic Development (DED) at least 15 days prior to the commencement of facility operations; otherwise, the project is ineligible for the tax credits. DED must determine eligibility of the business within 15 days of receipt of the televior intent form. Failure to meet this requirement precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

The business must file an application for tax credits for its first year of operations by the end of the tax year immediately following the tax year during which operations were commenced. Failure to timely file the application for credits for the first year of operations will result in a denial of the application and precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

FUNDING LIMITS

A company can receive:

- ✓ Up to a 50% state income tax exemption
- ✓ A \$400 credit for each new job
- ✓ A \$400 credit for each employee who is an enterprise zone resident
- A \$400 credit for each employee who was a "difficult to employ" person (receiving welfare or unemployed for a specified period of time)
- ✓ Up to \$400 credit per employee trained who was a zone resident or "difficult to employ"
- A credit equal to \$5,500 for the fifst \$100,000 of new capital investment at the facility and 2% of new capital investment amounts above \$100,000 at the facility
- 50% local property tax abatement on improvements

CONTACT

Business and Community Services Finance Management 301 Vest High Street, Room 770

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov

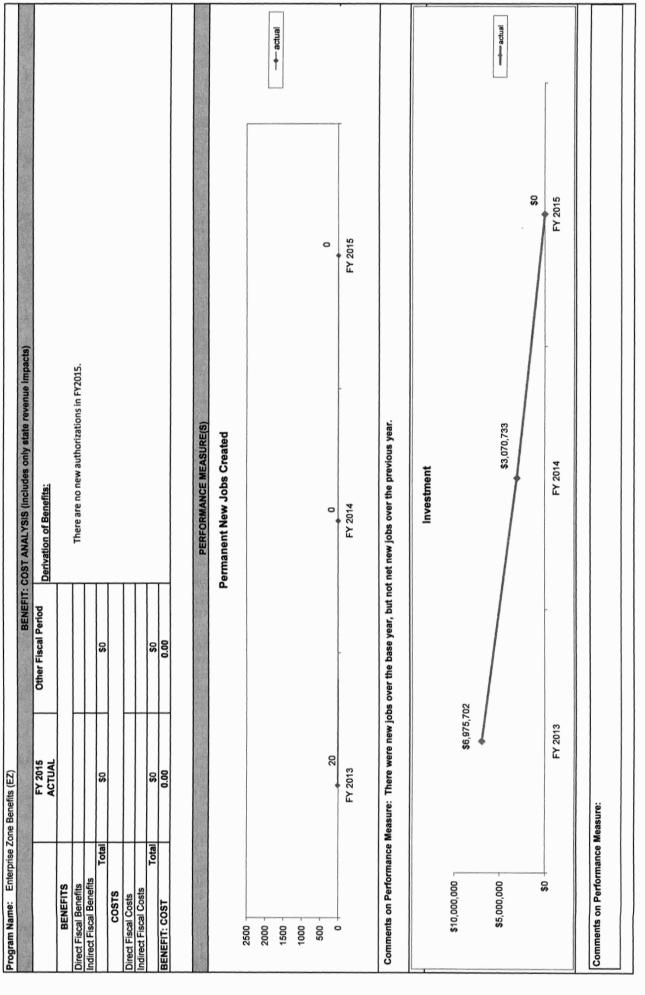
ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

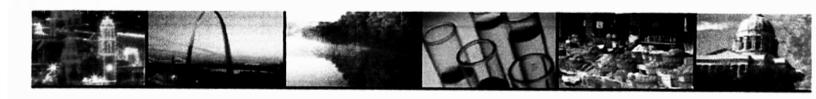
Go to the department's home page at www.missouridevelopment.org to obtain guidelines and forms for this program as well as a wealth of information regarding Missouri's many other economic development programs and policies.



Program Name: Enterprise Zo	enefits (EZ)					
⊢ I		Contact Name & No.: Brend	enda Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Business	Business Recruitment		Type: Tax Credit_X_ 0	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.200 to 135.270, 135.283, RSMo	to 135.270, 135.283, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	Income tax, Insurance premium tax, Insurance company retaliatory tax	ce company retaliatory tax	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset No new applications being accepted. Tax credits, exemptions and refunds given jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment within the enterprise zone.	cepted.	Fax credits, exemptions and rive investment within the enter	Tax credits, exemptions and refunds given to taxpayers who establish new facilities or expand existing ones in state designated enterprise zones. At least two new new investment within the enterprise zone.	ablish new facilities or expand ex	disting ones in state designated en	terprise zones. At least two new
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement X Dis	Discretionary			
Tax credits of up to \$1,200 per	new job created, training credit	t up to \$400, investment credi	Tax credits of up to \$1,200 per new job created, training credit up to \$400, investment credit of \$23,500 per \$1 million of new investment income exemptions of 50%, refunds up to \$75,000, and a local real property tax	investment income exemptions	of 50%, refunds up to \$75 000 an	d a local real property tax
abatement.						d a local leal property tax
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	None X		
Explanation of cap:						
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive operations on or after January 1, 2005. SB 1155 (2004) Local real property tax abateme	Authority: No revenue-produc 1, 2005. SB 1155 (2004) Loca	 y: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the state tax exe SB 1155 (2004) Local real property tax abatement is not affected. 	the state tax exemption, state tax credits, nt is not affected.	edits, or state tax refund as prov	or state tax refund as provided in sections 135.000 to 135.283 for facilities commencing	33 for facilities commencing
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)						
Carry forward years	y Back years	Refundable_X Sellable	Sellable/Assignable Additional	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Provisions: Refundable provision is limited in application.	sions: Refundable provision is	limited in application.				
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	-	1	0	0	0	0
Projects (#)	1	1	0	0	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$1,420,201	\$1,062,772	80	80	\$0	\$0
Amount Issued	\$1,420,201	\$1,062,772	\$0	80	\$0	\$0
Amount Redeemed	\$557,312	\$504,129	\$147,773	\$0	\$400,000	\$350,000
EV 2015 EST Amount Outstanding			1000000			
r i zo i o est. Amounit Ouisianu	#1,062,772.00		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued		\$0.00	
			HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION		
102		102				BFY 2013
	2,	4502	2,5			DEV 2014
_	77,5	'15	ζζ, S.			4102
\$1,400,000	⁵ 90'µ		⁹⁰ ′į			@FY 2015
\$1,200,000	\$		s			BFY 2016
\$800,000				E'299	000	■FY 2017
\$600,000				ı	0045	
\$400,000	0\$	Oş	0\$	05	8888	
08			,		000000	
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amon	Amount Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and	Projected Information: The A	Amount Redeemed includes in	Comments on Historical and Projected Information: The Amount Redeemed includes income modifications of \$142,872 for FY12.		Tax savings on the income modifications are estimated at 6.25%	it 6.25%.

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





FAMILY DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

This program promotes self-sufficiency for low-income Missourians through a matched savings program.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 208.750 to 208.775, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

A community-based organization formed under Chapter 352, RSMo or any non-profit corporation formed under Chapter 355, RSMo.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Department of Economic Development (DED) issues state tax credits to an eligible taxpayer who donates money to an organization approved to administer a Family Development Account (FDA) project.

Organizations approved to administer a Family
Development Account project recruit low-income
Missourians to participate in a matched savings program to
help pay for:

- Education at an accredited institution of higher learning;
- Job training at an accredited or licensed training program;
- Purchase of a primary residence;
- Major repairs or improvements to a primary residence; or
- Start-up capitalization of a small business.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 ~ Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - · Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - · Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

FUNDING LIMITS

- The total tax credits available for any fiscal year are \$300,000.
- An organization applying for one or two years may request up to \$100,000 in tax credits.
- The tax credit is for 50% of the amount of the contribution, not to exceed \$25,000 (a \$50,000 contribution) per contributor.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications from eligible organizations may be submitted to the FDA program at any time. Applications will be reviewed in the order they are received. Every effort is made to notify organizations of a tax credit award within 60 days from receipt of the application.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report, final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits, and 1099 reporting.

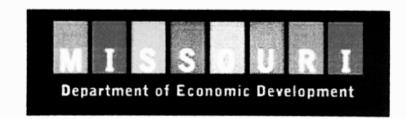
CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

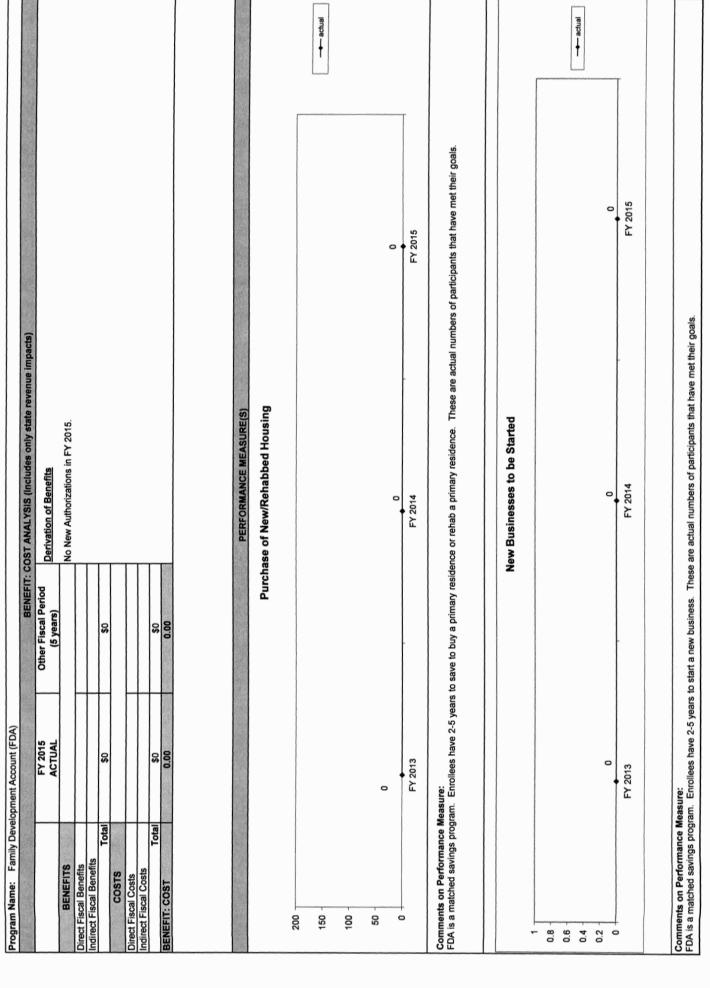
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov = Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



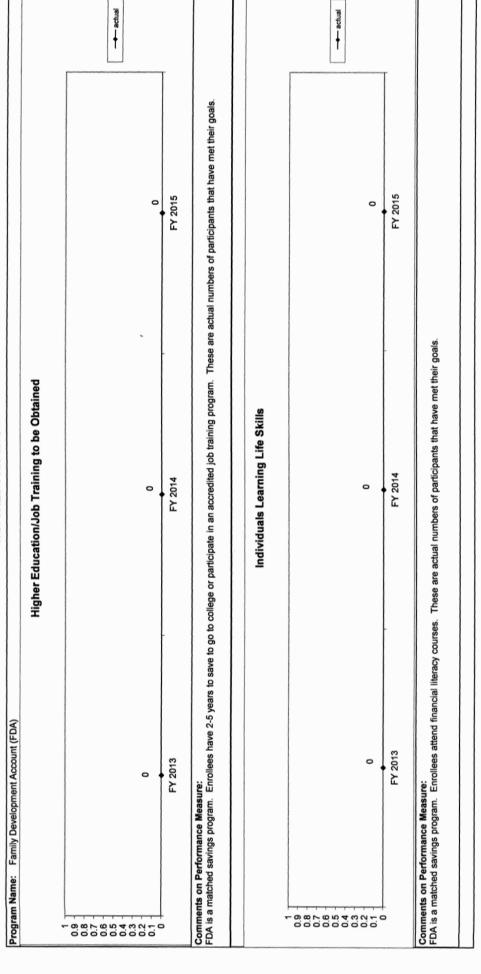
Revised June 2009

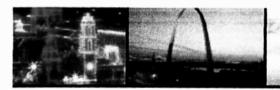
Program Name: Family Development Account (FDA)	ment Account (FDA)					
Department: Economic Development	ient	Contact Name & No.: Bren	2			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Community Development	evelopment		Type: Tax Credit_X C	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 208.750 - 208.775, RSMo	08.775, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income, C	orporate franchise, Bank tax, Insu	ırance premium tax; Other financial	Applicable Taxes: Income, Corporate franchise, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax; Other financial institutions tax, Express company tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Promotes self-sufficiency through asset development for low-income persons through qualified donations to approved FDA projects.	ity Requirements: asset development for lov A projects.		tched savings program. Individua	ls, businesses and corporations l	a matched savings program. Individuals, businesses and corporations having tax liability in Missouri are eligible to receive tax credits for	iligible to receive tax credits for
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	mputed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
Tax credits are provided to a contributor (based on 50% of the contribution) that donates to an approved organization administering low-income persons for education, job training, purchase or rehabilitation of primary residence, or start-up capital for small business.	ibutor (based on 50% of t job training, purchase or	he contribution) that donates to rehabilitation of primary residen	an approved organization adminis ce, or start-up capital for small bu	itering the Family Development A siness.	Tax credits are provided to a contributor (based on 50% of the contribution) that donates to an approved organization administering the Family Development Account project. The matched savings fund can be used by the low-income persons for education, job training, purchase or rehabilitation of primary residence, or start-up capital for small business.	ngs fund can be used by the
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	(remain	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 300,000	None		
Explanation of cap: \$300,000 in tax credits are awarded each fiscal year on an open cycle.	d each fiscal year on an c	ppen cycle.				
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	hority:					
isions: (if applic						
Carry forward years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	Backyears	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable Additional	Additional Federal Deductions Available	1	
	EV 2042 ACTIIAI	EV 2044 ACTITAL	EV 2045 ACTIVAL	Cotob of sport 900 VE	EV 2046 (E.:II Voor)	
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	ri 2010 (Year to date)	O O	r r zo r (budget year)
Projects (#)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	0\$	\$0	\$0
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	0\$	0\$	0\$	\$0
Amount Redeemed	\$95	0\$	0\$	0\$	0\$	\$0
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	\$0.00		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued		\$0.00	
			HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	NFORMATION		
\$100 \$80 \$80 \$70 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$5	& & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	05	Amount Issued	os \(\frac{1}{4} \)	S S S S	BFY 2013 DFY 2014 BFY 2015 BFY 2016 BFY 2017

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS













FILM PRODUCTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

State tax credits are issued to a qualified film production company for up to 35% of the amount expended in Missouri for production or production-related activities to facilitate film production in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION Sections 135.750, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any film production company with an expected in-state expenditure budget of at least \$100,000 for films over 30 minutes in length, and at least \$50,000 for films under 30 minutes in length.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

A film production company claiming the credit must first apply to the Department of Economic Development. A particular film will be eligible to receive the tax credit based on the amount of funds still withstanding for that particular year. Prior to the approval, the department will also look at the economic impact in determining whether the particular project would be a good fit for the tax credit.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - · Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry forward 5 years
- · Sellable or transferable

Only those Missouri expenditures necessary for the production of the film are eligible. Such expenditures may include, but are not limited to, the costs of labor (Missouri residents only), services, materials, equipment rental, lodging, food, location fees and property rental.

FUNDING LIMITS

The entire film production tax credit program is capped at \$4.5 million.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Due to a finite amount of tax credits available, DED has established a procedure whereby tax credits may be set aside

for a given film project by the submission of an application that provides estimates for the company's Missouri expenditures on the project. Based upon these estimates and any other relevant information, DED may reserve a given amount of tax credits for the project (for a given period of time). If it appears at any time that a project may be significantly delayed, then DED may review the project and, if warranted, reclaim those reserved credits and apply them elsewhere.

In the application form, DED will ask for estimates on the amount of money to be spent in Missouri, as well as projected dates for establishing the production office and the first day of principal photography. These dates will be used in determining the length of time for which tax credits may be reserved for the project, as well as the likelihood that the project will actually be produced in Missouri.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Certain tax credit recipients are required to annually report to the DED information pertaining to the project that received the tax credits. The statute requires that a full year pass after the issuance of the tax credits before SB1099 reporting requirements must be met.

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits, including the following information:

- · Category of business by size
- Address of the business headquarters
- · Addresses of all offices located within this state
- Number of employees at the time of the annual update
- Updated estimate of the number of employees projected to increase as a result of the completion of the project
- The estimated or actual project cost

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

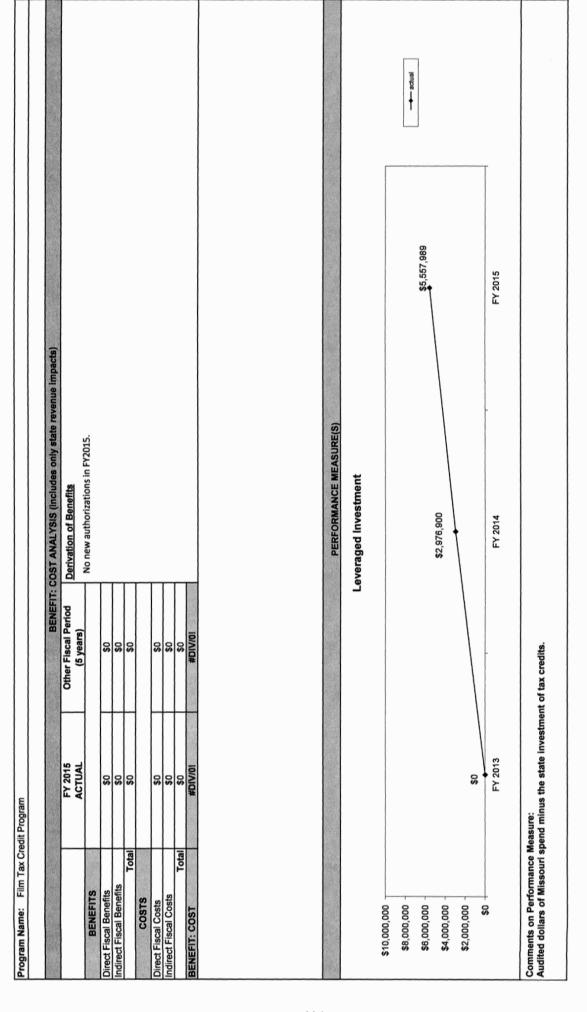
301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov = Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org





Papicable Taxes: Income tax, Bank lax, Instance Premium tax, Other financial institutions be for the costs of \$500,000 to be eligible. After lan 1, get in excess of \$500,000 to be eligible. After lan 1, get in excess of \$500,000 to be eligible. After lan 1, get in excess of \$500,000 to be eligible. After lan 1, but may not excess of \$500,000 to be eligible. After lan 1, but may not exceed \$5.000 to be laxesteronary because \$5.000 to be eligible. After lan 1, but may not exceed \$5.000 to be laxesteronary because \$5.000 to be eligible. After lan 1, but may not exceed \$5.000 to be eligible. After lan 1, but ma	Department: Economic Development Program Category: Business Recruitment		Contact Name & No.: Brend	enda Horstman (573)751-3713	Other (specify)	Da	Date: January 2016
Amount Authorized Amount I series \$2.33, 163.46 \$2.33, 163.46 \$2.33, 163.46 \$2.33, 163.46 \$3.30, 000 time sover 30 minutes in length must have an in-state budget in excess of \$100,000 to be eightle. After Jan 1, and the production projects broad on projects broad or production or production related activities, but may not exceed \$1,000,000 per taxpayer. or \$1,500,000 to all taxpayers. Starting the equal to 50% of the investment in production or production related activities, but may not exceed \$1,000,000 per taxpayer. or \$1,500,000 to all taxpayers. Starting the starting of the	utory Authority: 135,750.	RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	c. Bank tax. Insurance Premium 1	ax. Other financial institutions	
It is equal to 60% of the investment in production or production related activities, but may not exceed \$1,000,000 per taxpayer, or \$1,500,000 for all taxpayers. Starting into equal to 60% of the investment in production or production related activities, but may not exceed \$4.500,000 for all taxpayers. Starting annually for all projects. Temainder of cumulative cap) \$2.500,000 None	gram Description and Elig vides a tax credit for in-state utes in length must have an	ibility Requirements: expenditures for film production prin-state budget in excess of \$50,0	orojects. Prior to CY 2008, th	e film had to have an expected ir ength must have an in-state bud	n-state expenditure budget in exc get in excess of \$100,000.		. Jan. 1, 2008, films under 30
if it is equal to 50% of the investment in production or p	lanation of How Award is	Computed:					
	years prior to 2008, the tax dit is up to 35% of qualified	credit is equal to 50% of the inves expenditures, but may not exceed	stment in production or produ \$4.5 million annually for all p	ction related activities, but may noripects.	ot exceed \$1,000,000 per taxpay	rer, or \$1,500,000 for all taxpayers.	Starting in 2008, the tax
First Firs			cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_4,500,000	None		
1	planation of cap: annual cap is allocated eac	دا calendar year to film projects ba	ised on pre-applications subn	nitted to DED. Effective January	1, 2008 the annual cap increase	d from \$1,500,000 to \$4,500,000.	
## Seliable/AssignableX Additional Federal Deductions Available FY 2014 ACTUAL	planation of Expiration of	Authority: This program sunsets in	n 2013 unless reauthorized b	y the general assembly.			
## FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2016 (War to date) FY 2016 (Full Year) FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 EVI 101 Year) FY 2015 EVI 101 Year) FY 2016 (Full Year) FY 20	cific Provisions: (if applica	1000			4		
FY 2013 ACTUAL	ments on Specific Provis	back years		ı	receial Deductions Available	1	
\$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$3,389,942 \$2,387,097 \$2,383,193.46 \$3,389,942 \$3,389,193.46 \$4,2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$0.00 \$2,389,193.46 \$3,389,193.46 \$4,2015 EST. Amount Issued \$0.00 \$4,2015 EST. Amount Issued \$0.00 \$4,2015 EST. Amount Issued \$0.00 \$4,2015 EST. Amount Issued Amount Redeemed Amount Redeemed		FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
\$2.383,193.46 \$2.383,193.48 \$2.383	ficates Issued (#)	0	-	2	0	0	0
\$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$2,383,193.46 \$3,000 \$475,000 \$4,75,000	ects (#)	-	3	0	0	0	0
\$2.383,193.46 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$0.00	ount Authorized	\$639,772	\$2,927,000	\$0	\$0	08	09
\$2,383,193.46	unt Redeemed	\$56,665	\$119,800	\$389,942	\$0\$	\$475,000	\$475,000
#ISTORICAL_AND PROJECTED INFORMATION \$ 2.380,000 \$ 5.38	015 EST. Amount Outstand			FY 2015 EST. Amount Authoriz	zed but Unissued	\$0.00	
\$2.397.097 \$2.397.097 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$179.800 \$2.397.097 \$2.397.097 \$2.397.097			-	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED	INFORMATION		
\$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$00		000					©FY 2013
\$2.397.7. \$000 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$00 \$	000 001 00)°426		460			DFY 2014
2000 So	\$3,000,000	₹5		1288'3			BFY 2015
2000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000				**			BFY 2016
20 50 506.0665	, ,			00		900	■FY 2017
ized Amount Issued					.999'9 <u>9</u>	6'68E \$	
Zed Amount Issued	0\$			05	8		
ments on Historical and Projected Information:		Amount Authorized		Amount Issued		Amount Redeemed	
	ments on Historical and	Drojected Information:					
	IIIIdinta OII Diatoriodi una	riojecteu miormauom.					





SMALL BUSINESS INCUBATOR TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To generate private funds to be used to establish a "protective business environment" (incubator) in which a number of small businesses can collectively operate, fostering growth and development during a business' start-up period.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620.495, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Missouri taxpayers who make a contribution to an approved incubator sponsor in Missouri

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLES

This 50% tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - · Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- · Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable (75¢ minimum)

FUNDING LIMITS

The overall maximum amount of tax credits that can be authorized under this program in any one calendar year is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

SPONSOR -

An incubator sponsor must apply to the Department of Economic Development for designation as an approved incubator. DED reviews and approves applications based on the following criteria:

- Ability of the sponsor to carry out the provisions of §620.495, RSMo;
- Economic impact of the incubator on the community;
- Conformance with area-wide and local economic development plans, if they exist; and
- Location of the incubator (encouraging geographic distribution of incubators throughout the state).

CONTRIBUTOR -

Any taxpayer, including non-for-profit corporations, except those that benefit directly from General Revenue such as public universities, may be a contributor. Applications can be submitted to DED year-round, but decisions will be made on a first-come basis, based on the annual amount of tax credits allocated to an approved incubator.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

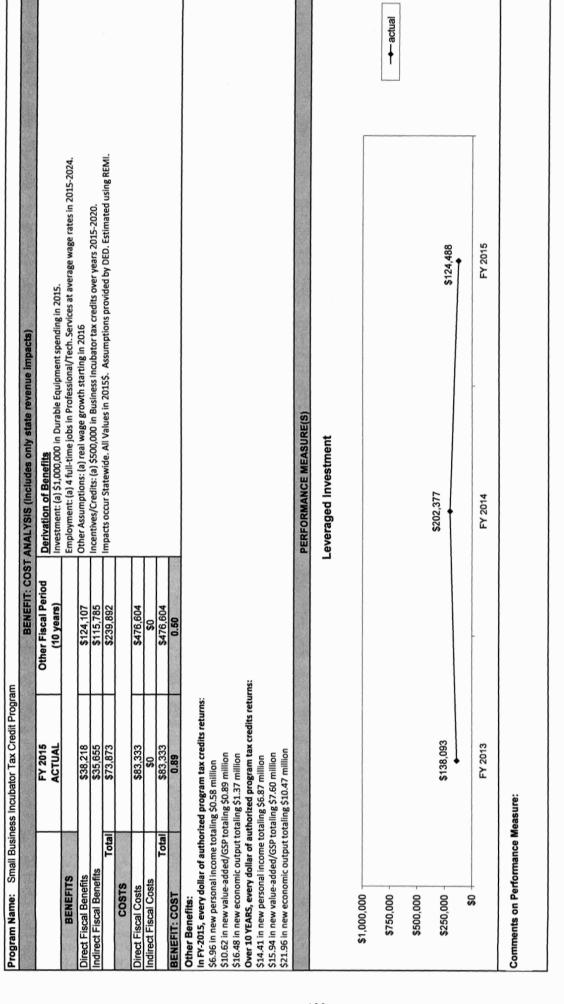
Division of Business and Community Services • Finance Management Team

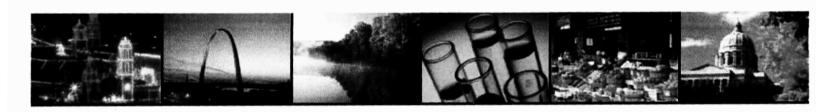
301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



riogiam rame.	omail business incubator ray oregit ribgian					
Department: Economic Development	elopment	Contact Name & No.: Brend	o.: Brenda Horstman (573) 751-3713			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Entrepreneurial	eneurial		Type: Tax Credit_X C	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 620.495, RSMo	95, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax	x, Insurance premium tax, Other	r financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: A taxpayer who makes a contribution to an approved it	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: A taxpayer who makes a contribution to an approved incubator sponsor or fund can		claim a state tax credit for a percentage of such contribution.	such contribution.		
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	is Computed:	Entitlement [Discretionary X			
The tax credit is equal to 50% of the contribution.	50% of the contribution.					
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_500,000	None		
Explanation of cap: The \$50	00,000 annual cap is allocated ea	ich calendar year to approved i	ncubators requesting funds base	Explanation of cap: The \$500,000 annual cap is allocated each calendar year to approved incubators requesting funds based on need, competition and the appropriate use of contributions.	opropriate use of contributions.	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	f Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	cable)					
Carry forward 5 years	Carry Back years F	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable_XAddition	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Prov	Comments on Specific Provisions: 75 cents minimum sale price	price				
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	24	27	18	3	23	23
Projects (#)	9	8	82	0	8	8
Amount Authorized	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	0\$	\$500,000	\$500,000
Amount Issued	\$138,093	\$202,376	\$124,488	\$21,402	\$155,000	\$155,000
Amount Redeemed	\$68,441	\$142,685	\$141,068	\$89,796	\$117,800	\$117,800
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	nding \$330,174.47		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued		\$700,636.37	
		DISIH	HISTORICAL AND BRO JECTED INEORMATION	DMATION		
			NICHE AND PROJECTED INFO	MATION		
000	000	000				BFY 2013
*000'009\$	'00s;	°009;				DFY 2014
\$500,000	6					■FY 2015
\$400,000			00			BFY 2016
\$300,000		38,09	785.05	45,6 ₆	90,14 008,7	■FY 2017
\$200,000		4	:s		115	
\$100,000				· !	***	
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amount F	Amount Redeemed	
. Comments on Historical an	Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Redemption data does not	mption data does not include the	include the \$100 that was offset due to delinquent taxes.	juent taxes.		





INNOVATION CAMPUS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide assistance to educational partnerships to advance learning in the areas of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics, while reducing the time and cost required for Missouri students to obtain a college degree in those fields of study.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620,2600 RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Partnerships consisting of:

- a. a local Missouri high school or k-12 district;
- b. a Missouri four-year public or private higher education institution;
- c. a Missouri-based business or businesses; and,
- d. a Missouri two-year public higher education institution or state technical college.

The applicant agency must provide proof of the partnership through a multiparty Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or other binding agreement.

ELIGIBLE DONORS

Missouri businesses, individuals, and charitable organizations with Missouri unrelated business taxable income, if any, that would be subject to state income tax under Chapter 143.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will issue a 50% tax credit to an eligible taxpayer who makes a qualified contribution to an eligible Innovation Campus Program.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- Ch. 148 –

o Bank Tax

o Insurance Premium Tax

o Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes: Carry forward 4 years

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Under the Innovation Campus Program, a tax credit equal to 50% of the value of contributions will be issued to eligible donors and may be used to offset a contributor's income tax liability. The credit is claimed when the donor files their Missouri tax return. The approved Innovation Campus partnership receives 50% of the eligible contribution and forwards 50% of the contribution to the state general revenue fund.

A donor makes a contribution to an eligible Innovation Campus. The Innovation Campus submits a completed application package, including payment, to DED. DED confirms eligibility of the Innovation Campus, receives and records payment from the Innovation Campus, and issues the tax credit to the donor.

Applications are accepted on an open cycle. DED staff is available to provide technical assistance to organizations making application to the program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Annual 1099 reporting.

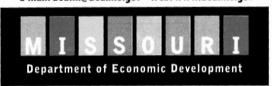
CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Business and Community Services Division Business and Community Finance Team

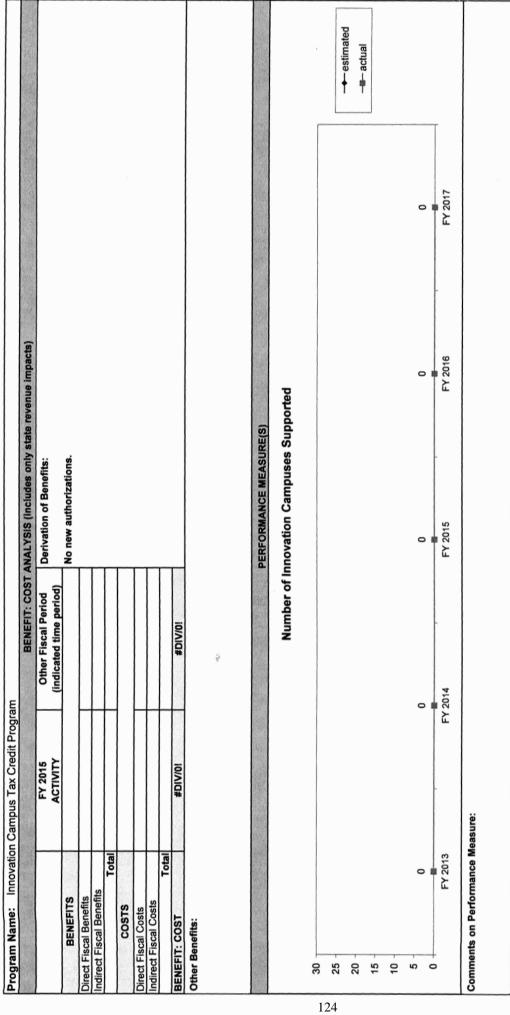
301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * M0 * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

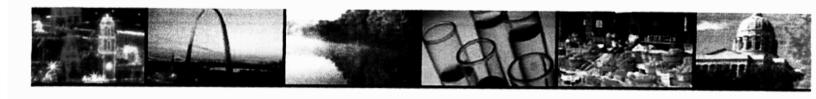
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.ded.mo.gov



June 2015

Program Name: Innovation Campus Tax Credit Program	e: Innovatio	n Campus	Tax Credit	Program										
Department: Economic Development	conomic Develo	opment		Cont	Contact Name & No.:		Horstman 5	Brenda Horstman 573-751-3713					Date: January, 2016	
Program Category:		Community Development	nent				Type: Tax Credit_X	Credit_X_	Other (specify)					
Statutory Authority: 620.2600	rity: 620.2600						Applicable Taxes:	Taxes:						Т
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	ption and Elig	ibility Requ	uirements:											Т
Provide assistan	ce to education	nal partners	hips to adva	nce learning in	the areas of	science, teo	chnology, en	gineering, and n	athematics, while	reducing the time	and cost require	ed for Missouri s	Provide assistance to educational partnerships to advance learning in the areas of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics, while reducing the time and cost required for Missouri students to obtain a college	
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	low Award is	Computed			Entitlement	×	Discretionary							Т
	143. 7007 -41-		:											
A tax credit equ return. The ap	uai to 50% of ti proved Innovai	ne value of tion Campu	contribution s partnershi	is will be issue p receives 50%	d to eligible of of the eligib	onors and r le contribut	nay be used ion and forw	to offset a conti ards 50% of the	A tax credit equal to 50% of the value of contributions will be issued to eligible donors and may be used to offset a contributor's income tax liability. The credit is claime return. The approved Innovation Campus partnership receives 50% of the eligible contribution and forwards 50% of the contribution to the state general revenue fund.	x liability. The cre e state general re	dit is claimed w venue fund.	hen the donor	A tax credit equal to 50% of the value of contributions will be issued to eligible donors and may be used to offset a contributor's income tax liability. The credit is claimed when the donor files their Missouri tax return. The approved Innovation Campus partnership receives 50% of the eligible contribution and forwards 50% of the contribution to the state general revenue fund.	
Program Cap:	Cumulative \$	\$	e)	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	mulative cap)	69	Ann	Annual \$	None X					T
Explanation of cap:	cap:								I					
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: This program sunsets August 28, 2020 unless	Expiration of	Authority:	This program	sunsets Augr	ust 28, 2020 u		horized by th	reauthorized by the Missouri General Assembly.	eral Assembly.					T
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	ons: (if applica	ible)												Т
Carry forward 4 years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	4_ years Specific Provis	Carry Back	years	s Refundable	able	Sellable/A	Sellable/Assignable	Additic	Additional Federal Deductions Available	tions Available	1			
		FY 2	FY 2013 ACTUAL	-	FY 2014 ACTUAL	TUAL	FY 2	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (FY 2016 (vear to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	ull Year)	FY 2017 (Budget Veer)	Т
Certificates Issued (#)	(#) pa		0		0			0		0	0		0	Τ
Projects (#)			0		0			0		0	0		0	Τ
Amount Authorized	pa		\$0		\$0			\$0		\$0	\$0		0\$	Т
Amount Issued			\$0		\$0			\$0		\$0	\$0		0\$	Γ
Amount Redeemed	pa		\$0		80			\$0		\$0	0\$		\$0	П
EV 2016 ECT A	4	line	0.0				27.00.70							
F1 2013 ES1. Amount Outstanding	nount Outstand	guing	20				FY 2015 EX	SI. Amount Auth	FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued		\$0			П
						HISTOR	ICAL AND P	STORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	ORMATION					
													- NO. 2043	
25													F11 2013	
2 2 2 3													BFY 2014	
એ એ એ													DFY 2015	
0,00														
0\$	OŞ	os	0\$	0\$	0\$	0\$	0\$	0\$	0\$	0\$ 0\$	oş	0\$	■FY 2016	
200	Amor	Amount Authorized	rized			Amo	Amount Issued		-	Amount Redeemed	pemeep		GFY 2017	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	istorical and F	Projected In	nformation:											T





MISSOURI MANUFACTURING JOBS ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

The Missouri Manufacturing Jobs Act will allow qualified automotive manufacturing facilities or suppliers that bring next-generation production lines to Missouri to retain withholding taxes typically remitted to the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620.1910, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Qualified manufacturing companies with a NAICS code of 33611 that:

- (a) Manufacture goods at a facility in Missouri throughout the period in which the company receives benefits under the Act;
 and
- (b) Makes a capital investment of at least \$75,000 per retained job at the facility for the manufacture of a new product within two years of beginning to retain withholding taxes; or
- (c) Commits to make a capital investment of at least \$50,000 per retained job at the facility for the modification or expansion of the manufacture of an existing product within two years of beginning to retain withholding taxes.

Qualified suppliers that:

- (a) Attest to the Department of Economic Development (DED) that it derives more than 10% of its total annual sales revenue from sales to a qualified manufacturing company;
- (b) Adds five or more new jobs;
- (c) Pays wages for the new jobs that are equal to or exceeds the lower of the county average wage for Missouri as determined by the department using the NAICS industry classifications but are not less than 60% of the statewide average wage; and
- (d) Provides health insurance for all full-time jobs and pays at least 50% of the insurance premiums.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

Allows a qualified manufacturing company, beginning January 1, 2012, upon approval of a notice of intent by the department, to retain 100% of the withholding taxes from full-time jobs at the facility for 10 years if it manufactures a new product, or to retain 50% of withholding taxes from full-time jobs for seven years if it modifies or expands the manufacture of an existing product.

Allows a qualified supplier, upon approval of a notice of intent by the department, to retain 100% of the withholding taxes from new jobs for three years. If the qualified supplier pays wages for the new jobs that are equal to or greater than 120% of the county average wage for Missouri as determined by the department using NAICS industry classifications, it can retain the withholding taxes for five years.

FUNDING LIMITS

Limits the amount of retained withholding taxes authorized under the Act for any one qualified manufacturing company to \$10 million per year and limits the aggregate amount of retained withholding taxes authorized under the Act to \$15 million per year.

Specifies that if a qualified manufacturing company is utilizing withholding taxes from jobs at the facility for any other state program, the taxes will first be credited to the other state program before beginning to accrue under the provisions of the Act. The other state programs include, but are not limited to:

- (a) New Jobs Training Program (Sections 178.892 178.896);
- (b) Job Retention Program (Sections 178.760 178.764);
- (c) Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (Sections 99.800 99.865); or
- (d) Missouri Downtown and Rural Economic Stimulus Act (Sections 99.915 99.980).

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the retained jobs or new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits will cease for the remainder of the benefit period.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Allows a qualified manufacturing company to remain eligible to participate in the Missouri Quality Jobs Program for any new jobs for which it does not retain withholding taxes, if it meets the qualifications for that program but prohibits a qualified manufacturing company from simultaneously receiving benefits from:

- (a) Business use incentives for large-scale developments (Sections 100.700 100.850, RSMo);
- (b) New or expanded business facilities (Sections 135.100 -135.150);
- (c) Enterprise zones (Sections 135.200 135.286);
- (d) Relocation of a business to a distressed community (Section 135.535); or
- (e) Rural empowerment zones (Sections 135.900 135.906).

A qualified supplier is prohibited from simultaneously receiving benefits from:

- (a) Business use incentives for large-scale developments (Sections 100.700 100.850);
- (b) New or expanded business facilities (Sections 135.100 -135.150);
- (c) Enterprise zones (Sections 135.200 135.286);
- (d) Relocation of a business to a distressed community (Section 135.535);

Revised February 2013

- (e) Rural empowerment zones (Sections 135.900 135.906);
- (f) Enhanced enterprise zones (Sections 135.950 135.970); or
- (g) Missouri Quality Jobs Program (Section 620.1881).

Requires a qualified manufacturing company that fails to make the required capital investment within two years to immediately cease retaining any withholding taxes with respect to jobs at the facility, repay all withholding tax previously retained plus interest of 5% per year, and forfeit all rights to retain withholding taxes for the remainder of the withholding period. If the failure to make the capital investment is due to economic conditions beyond the company's control, the department director may suspend the right to retain withholding taxes one time for up to three years at the company's request.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services

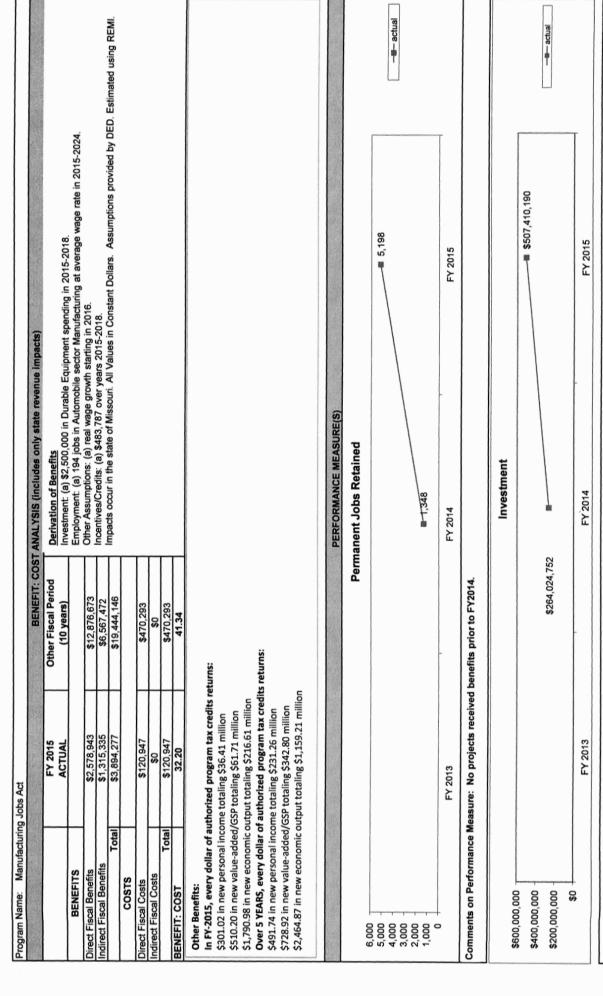
Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov . Web: www.missouridevelopment.org



Program Name: Manufacturing Jobs Act	ing Jobs Act						
Department: Economic Development	elopment	Contact Na	ame & No.: Bren	Contact Name & No.: Brenda Horstman (573) 751-3713			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Busines	Business Retention			Type: Tax Credit Othe	Other (specify)_Retention of withholding taxes	ling taxes	
Statutory Authority: 620.1910, RSMo	10, RSMo			Applicable Taxes: Withholding tax	ng tax		
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	igibility Requirements:						
A business with NAICS code of 33611 may retain withholding taxes in the amount of modification or expansion to an existing product for 7 years. A qualified supplier of a	of 33611 may retain with	holding taxes in the a	mount of 100% for	or retained full time employees for	the creation of a new product line of withholding taxes for new jobs	y taxes in the amount of 100% for retained full time employees for the creation of a new product line for 10 years or retain 50% of the withholding taxes for the Amelified curvilier of an eligible manifed into the manifed curvilier of an eligible curvilie	withholding taxes for the
years or, if wages are in excess of 120% of county average, for 5 years	ss of 120% of county ave			manuacurer may retain 100 /6	טן אונוווסומוווט נמאפט וטו זופא נסטא		duality) for a period of 5
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	is Computed:		Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The eligible manufacturer commits to make a capital investment of at least \$75,000 p within no more than two years of the date the company begins to retain withholdings. more new jobs.	nmits to make a capital ir s of the date the company	nvestment of at least and begins to retain with	<u>w</u>	ned job, or in the case of a modifi s eligible supplier, the company n	ed / expansion of an existing pro nust derive more than 10% of the	The eligible manufacturer commits to make a capital investment of at least \$75,000 per retained job, or in the case of a modified / expansion of an existing product, commits to make a capital investment of at least \$50,000 withholdings. For the eligible supplier, the company must derive more than 10% of the total annual sales from the qualified manufacturer and add five or more new jobs.	estment of at least \$50,000 I manufacturer and add five or
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$_	ve cap) \$	Annual \$15 million per yea	Annual \$15 million per year for manufacturing companies	None	
Explanation of Cap: Maxim manufacturing companies shi	um amount of withholdin all not exceed \$15 million	g tax that can be reta per calendar year. T	lined by any one There are no ann	Explanation of Cap: Maximum amount of withholding tax that can be retained by any one qualified manufacturing company manufacturing companies shall not exceed \$15 million per calendar year. There are no annual limits for qualified suppliers.	shall not exceed \$10 million per	Explanation of Cap: Maximum amount of withholding tax that can be retained by any one qualified manufacturing company shall not exceed \$10 million per calendar year and the aggregate amount for all qualified manufacturing companies shall not exceed \$15 million per calendar year. There are no annual limits for qualified suppliers.	nount for all qualified
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: This program sunsets on October 12, 201	f Authority: This progra	m sunsets on Octobe	r 12, 2016, unles	6, unless reauthorized by the Missouri General Assembly	eneral Assembly.		
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	cable)						
Carry forward years	Carry Back years	rs Refundable	Sellable	Sellable/Assignable Additional	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Provisions:	risions:						
	FY 2013 ACTUAL		FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Projects (#)	-		2	3	0	3	3
Amount Authorized	\$547,677		\$660,198	\$483,787	0\$	\$563,887	\$569,290
Amount Issued	0\$		\$0	\$16,460,214	\$9,713,653	\$16,500,000	\$16,700,000
Amount Redeemed	\$0		20	\$16,460,214	\$9,713,653	\$16,500,000	\$16,700,000
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	ndina \$0.00			FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	ized but Unissued	\$108,446,835,00	
			HIS	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	FORMATION		
2 000 000 878				\$16,460,21 ₄	000,007, 3 1 8	\$12,084,818 000,002,818 000,007,818	■FY 2013
\$16,000,000				333		***	BFY 2014
\$12,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$8,000,000							DFY 2015
\$6,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$3,753	861,038 2	∠88.£93 \$	0\$	oş.	oş 0ş	25.00	BFY 2016
09	Amount Authorized	ized		Amount Issued	Amo	Amount Redeemed	BFY 2017
Comments on Historical and Projected Information	d Projected Information						



Comments on Performance Measure: No projects received benefits prior to FY2014.





MISSOURI WORKS PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Facilitate the creation of quality jobs by targeted business projects.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 620,2000 to 620,2020

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- For-Profit or non-profit businesses.
- Not Eligible: Gambling establishments, store front consumer-based retail trade establishments, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, religious organizations, public administration, ethanol distillation or production, biodiesel production, or healthcare and social services.
- Not Eligible: Businesses that are delinquent in payment of any nonprotested taxes or other payments (state, federal, local).
- Not Eligible: Businesses that have filed for or have publicly announced their intention to file for bankruptcy, unless certain requirements are met
- Eligible: Headquarters, administrative, or research and development offices of otherwise excluded businesses that serve a multi-state area.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

Program	Minimum New Jobs	Minimum New Private Capital Investment	Minimum Average Wage	Automatic Benefit
Zone Works (Note 1)	2	\$100,000	80% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)
Rural Works (Note 2)	2	\$100,000	90% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)
Statewide Works	10	N/A	90% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)
Mega Works 120	100	N/A	120% of County Avg. Wage	6% of new payroll, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)
Mega Works 140	100	N/A	140% of County Avg. Wage	7% of new payroll, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)

[&]quot;WH" means the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs

Note 1: Project facility must be located in an Enhanced Enterprise Zone. Note 2: Project facility must be located in a "rural" county, which would NOT include Boone, Buchanan, Clay, Greene, Jackson, St. Charles, and St. Louis City and County.

Note 3: Benefit period is 5 years, or 6 years for existing Missouri companies (those that have been operational in Missouri for at least 10 years).

In addition to the Automatic Benefit indicated above, the Statewide Works or Mega Works projects may be considered for discretionary benefits, limited to the net state fiscal benefit. The criteria for the discretionary benefits include:

- · The least amount necessary to obtain the company's commitment;
- The overall size (number of jobs, payroll, new capital investment) and quality (average wages, growth potential of the company, multiplier effect of the industry) of the project:
- The financial stability and creditworthiness of the company;
- The level of economic distress of the project area;
- · The competitiveness of alternative locations; and
- · The percent of local incentives committed to the project.

PROGRAM BENEFITS

Program benefits are (a) the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs and/or (b) state tax credits, which are refundable, transferable and/or saleable. The program benefits are based on a percentage of the payroll of the new jobs. The program benefits are not provided until the minimum new job threshold is met and the company meets the average wage and health insurance requirements.

"New jobs" are defined as full-time (average 35 or more hours/week each year and for whom the company offers/pays 50% of health insurance) employees of the company located at the project facility, based on the increase from the "base employment".

"Base Employment" is the greater of (a) the number of full-time employees on the date of the Notice of Intent, or (b) the average number of full-time employees for the 12 month period prior to the date of the Notice of Intent. In the event the company (or a related company) reduces jobs at another facility in Missouri with related operations, the new jobs at the project facility would be reduced accordingly.

FUNDING LIMITS

There is no annual limit on the retained withholding taxes. Tax credits issued for the entire program shall not exceed \$106 million for FY2014, \$111 million for FY2015, and \$116 million for 2016 forward.

ATTRIBUTES OF THE TAX CREDITS

The tax credits may be applied to Chapter 143 (state income tax, excluding withholding tax) and Chapter 148 (financial institution tax). Tax credits must be claimed within one year of the close of the taxable year for which they were issued. Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability for the year in which they were earned. Any annual unused balance is fully refundable. The credits may also be transferred, sold or assigned.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Prior to the receipt of a DED proposal or approval of a notice of intent ("NOI"), none of the following can have occurred:

- Significant, project-specific site work at the project facility.
- Purchased machinery or equipment related to the project.
- Publicly announced its intention to make new capital investment at the project facility.

Revised July 2015

Upon receipt of the proposal/NOI, DED will:

- · Confirm the business is eligible;
- Establish the date at which "base employment" is calculated;
- Reserve the estimated tax credits for the project; and
- Establish the 2-year "deadline" date by which the minimum thresholds for the
 creation of the new jobs, investment, etc must be met.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits may cease for the remainder of the benefit period. The Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting Form must be submitted to the Department of Revenue by June 30th each year the company receives tax credits and for the three years following the issuance of the tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business cannot simultaneously receive benefits for the same capital investment or the same jobs for the following programs:

- Rebuilding Communities
- Development Tax Credit
- · Enhanced Enterprise Zone
- Quality Jobs
- Manufacturing Jobs

Special conditions apply when Missouri Works is used at the same time as other programs that affect state withholding taxes (Missouri Training, State TIF, MODESA).

Estimated state withholding taxes, based on adjusted gross income (AGI):

		,
•	AGI of \$15-20,000	1.27%
•	AGI of \$20-25,000	1.82%
•	AGI of \$25-30,000	2.29%
•	AGI of \$30-35,000	2.63%
•	AGI of \$35-40,000	2.85%
•	AGI of \$40-45,000	3.00%
•	AGI of \$45-50,000	3.11%
	AGI of \$50-55,000	3.21%
	AGI of \$55-60,000	3.31%
	AGI of \$60-65,000	3.40%
	AGI of \$65-70,000	3.49%
	AGI of \$70-75,000	3.57%
	AGI of \$75-100,000	3.78%
	AGI of \$100-200,000	4.29%
	AGI of \$200-500,000	4.82%

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Business and Community Services Division Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.ded.mo.gov



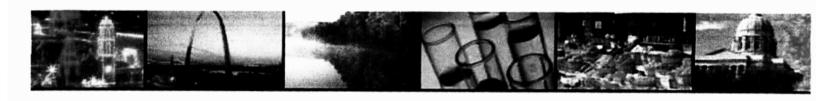
County average wages (effective until 7/1/2016):

Average county wages are based on Census of Employment and Wages, MERIC. Updates to be made annually. Use 2,080 hours per year when converting from annual to hourly wages.

County	Average Annual Wage	County	Average Annual Wage	County	Average Annual Wage
ADAIR	\$27,740	GREENE	\$37,996	OZARK	\$20,635
ANDREW	\$28,500	GRUNDY	\$32,714	PEMISCOT	\$28,740
ATCHISON	\$27,678	HARRISON	\$24,064	PERRY	\$33,611
AUDRAIN	\$32,335	HENRY	\$35,501	PETTIS	\$31,205
BARRY	\$36,050	HICKORY	\$21,297	PHELPS	\$31,934
BARTON	\$25,852	HOLT	\$30,629	PIKE	\$30,004
BATES	\$26,806	HOWARD	\$28,239	PLATTE	\$43,032
BENTON	\$26,017	HOWELL	\$30,292	POLK	\$28,748
BOLLINGER	\$24,532	IRON	\$43,675	PULASKI	\$25,104
BOONE	\$34,808	JACKSON	\$44,810	PUTNAM	\$24,612
BUCHANAN	\$40,542	JASPER	\$37,630	RALLS	\$42,156
BUTLER	\$30,138	JEFFERSON	\$32,364	RANDOLPH	\$34,374
CALDWELL	\$33,787	JOHNSON	\$29,329	RAY	\$33,060
CALLAWAY	\$40,668	KNOX	\$25,434	REYNOLDS	\$23,412
CAMDEN	\$28,044	LACLEDE	\$31,189	RIPLEY	\$20,137
CAPE GIRARDEAU	\$37,154	LAFAYETTE	\$29,796	ST. CHARLES	\$41,501
CARROLL	\$30,813	LAWRENCE	\$31,756	ST. CLAIR	\$23,055
CARTER	\$22,615	LEWIS	\$28,820	STE. GENEVIEVE	\$40,727
CASS	\$30,588	LINCOLN	\$34,101	ST. FRANCOIS	\$28,354
CEDAR	\$23,196	LINN	\$32,948	ST. LOUIS CO.	\$44,810
CHARITON	\$30,217	LIVINGSTON	\$31,766	SALINE	\$31,339
CHRISTIAN	\$28,538	MCDONALD	\$29,895	SCHUYLER	\$26,473
CLARK	\$24,559	MACON	\$28,373	SCOTLAND	\$22,037
CLAY	\$44,810	MADISON	\$27,116	SCOTT	\$32,232
CLINTON	\$30,680	MARIES	\$27,989	SHANNON	\$19,663
COLE	\$38,223	MARION	\$33,159	SHELBY	\$27,089
COOPER	\$30,829	MERCER	\$26,733	STODDARD	\$31,260
CRAWFORD	\$33,802	MILLER	\$29,757	STONE	\$26,793
DADE	\$27,567	MISSISSIPPI	\$27,387	SULLIVAN	\$34,318
DALLAS	\$21,842	MONITEAU	\$28,966	TANEY	\$27,063
DAVIESS	\$25,139	MONROE	\$29,602	TEXAS	\$26,295
DEKALB	\$30,112	MONTGOMERY	\$29,216	VERNON	\$34,073
DENT	\$26,495	MORGAN	\$24,791	WARREN	\$33,007
DOUGLAS	\$23,751	NEW MADRID	\$39,080	WASHINGTON	\$23,665
DUNKLIN	\$23,843	NEWTON	\$32,111	WAYNE	\$20,717
FRANKLIN	\$36,780	NODAWAY	\$31,246	WEBSTER	\$29,547
GASCONADE	\$28,188	OREGON	\$21,102	WORTH	\$22,946
GENTRY	\$26,976	OSAGE	\$30,413	WRIGHT	\$27,055
				ST. LOUIS CITY	\$44,810

- Statewide average of \$44,810 applicable to any county over the statewide average when determining program eligibility. (Clay, Jackson, St. Louis County and City)
- The wage represents an average for all private industries.
- If a project is moving from one Missouri county to a county with a lower county average wage, the company must obtain endorsement from the governing body of the community where the jobs are located, or the higher county average wage will be used for calculations.

Direct Fiscal Benefits S16,362,074 S260,5					
Other Fiscal Period Other Stace Other Assumption of Baneette: 1(10-Years) Importment (a) 53,449,203,872 in Non-Residential Investment spending in 2015-2016. \$2500,900,259 Other Assumption (a) real wage growth starting in 2016. \$164,218,000,046 Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI. The multi-year Benefit-Cost Ratio is 6.14 when retained jobs are included, assuming all would exit the state but for the in \$11,418,391 S111,418,391 PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Remainer New Jobs Created 1519 1519 1519 1519 1519 1519 1519			O	ST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)	Miles and
EBHEFITS EBHEFITS EST 2013 000 220 4 EST 2014 EST 2015 EST 2014		FY 2015 ACTIVITY	Other Fiscal Period (10-Years)	Derivation of Benefits:	1
Direct Fiscal Benefits \$15,020_04 \$250_00755 The review period in the fiscal Benefits \$15,020_0555 The review period in the fiscal Benefits \$10,000	BENEFITS			— investment: (a) \$3,449,203,672 in non-residential investment spending in 2015-2014 scaled up over 4 years. Employment: (a) 8,567 jobs in various Manufacturing and Service sectors at average wage rates in 2015-2024 scaled up over 4 years.	
Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$10,340,386 \$16,430,386 \$	Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$16,362,074	\$260,960,259	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2016.	
COSTS COSTS ST.02.460 St.25.880.046 Impact Cours Statewide. A life late in 2015. A Samplioning RPM.	1 1	\$10,340,386	\$164,919,787	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$289,578,581 in Missouri Works tax credits over years 2015-2020.	
The multi-year Benefit. Cost Ratio is 2.41 when rother program incentives are included. The multi-year Benefit. Cost Ratio is 6.14 when retained jobs are included, assuming all would exit the state but for the in multi-year Benefits. 1.48	Total	\$26,702,460	\$425,880,046	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20155. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.	
Direct Fiscal Costs \$19.407.524 \$111,418.391	COSTS			The multi-year Benefit-Cost Ratio is 2.41 when other program incentives are included.	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	Direct Fiscal Costs	\$19,407,524	\$111,418,391	I he multi-year Benefit-Lost Ratio is 6.14 when retained jobs are included, assuming all would exit the state but for the incentive.	
### STATE OF TOTAL STATE \$19.407.524 \$111,418.391 ### STATE OF TOTAL STATE \$19.407.524 \$111,418.391 ### STATE STATE OF TOTAL STATE STATE STATE OF TOTAL STATE STATE STATE STATE STATE OF TOTAL STATE S					
State Stat		\$19,407,524	\$111,418,391		
Other Benefits: Siz. 73 in new yearonal income totaling \$354.41 million Siz. 83 in new yearonal income totaling \$354.41 million Siz. 83.72 in new yearonal income totaling \$20.431.41 million Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: Siz. 83.24 in new economic output totaling \$21.331.50 million Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: Siz. 83.24 in new economic output totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 83.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 84.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million Siz. 85.25 in new versonal income totaling \$22.351.50 million FY 2015 FY 2015	BENEFIT: COST	1.38	3.82		
Permanent New Jobs Created 10000 9000 8000 7,487 8000 5000 4000 1000 1000 PY 2013 FY 2013 FY 2014		ing \$364.41 million ling \$564.41 million ling \$618.96 million ling \$1,033.17 million orized program tax credits ret ing \$8,495.91 million aling \$13,475.98 million aling \$22,351.90 million	iras:		
Permanent New Jobs Created 7,487 1619 89 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2015				PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)	-
7,487 7,487 1619 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2015			Pe	rmanent New Jobs Created	
1619 89 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2015	10000				
D 89 FY 2013 FY 2014	7000 -		`		
D 89 FY 2013 FY 2014	5000 - 4000				
FY 2013 FY 2014	3000	\	\	1619	
FY 2014	1000	0		68	
	-	FY 2013			
	to create the statutory threshold no	umber of jobs. Many of the	jobs estimated will be reported	or F135. The actual number is the actual number of jobs reported during F114 and F113. Companies have 2 years of aumonization as actual in later years. These numbers do not include retained projects in the Retention category of the program.	
to create the statutory threshold number of jobs. Many of the jobs estimated will be reported as actual in later years. These numbers do not include retained projects in the Retention category of the program.					_



NEIGHBORHOOD ASSISTANCE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide assistance to community-based organizations that enables them to implement community or neighborhood projects in the areas of community service, education, crime prevention, job training and physical revitalization.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.100 to 32.125, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- Not-for-profit corporations organized under Chapter 355, RSMo;
- Organizations holding a 501(c)(3) ruling from the IRS; and
- Missouri businesses

ELIGIBLE DONORS

Businesses only - individuals who operate a sole proprietorship, operate a farm, have rental property or have royalty income are also eligible, as well as a shareholder in an S-corporation, a partner in a Partnership or a member of a Limited Liability Corporation.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will issue 50% or 70% tax credits to an eligible taxpayer who makes a qualified contribution to an approved Neighborhood Assistance Program (NAP) project.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit's special attributes:

· Carry forward 5 years

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum amount of tax credits available is \$16 million per fiscal year. The tax credits are allocated at the discretion of DED and are subject to change:

- \$10 million in 50% credits
- \$ 6 million in 70% credits (reserved for projects in certain lower population or unincorporated areas).

Applicant organizations may request a maximum of \$250,000 in 50% tax credits per project or \$350,000 in 70% tax credits per project if the organization is located in a qualifying rural area.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications are accepted in two rounds. The due date for the first round of applications is usually set for late April or early May with a start date of July 1, and the second round of applications is generally due in late September or early October with a start date of January 1. (Check the DED NAP website for actual due dates.) The Department is targeting \$8 million in approved projects for Round 1 and \$8 million in Round 2; however, DED reserves the right to adjust allocations based on the quality of applications.

NAP staff is available to provide technical assistance to organizations making application to the program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report, final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits, and 1099 reporting.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Preference is given to projects addressing specified program outcomes. The NAP also seeks projects located in distressed communities and in target communities as determined by the department.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

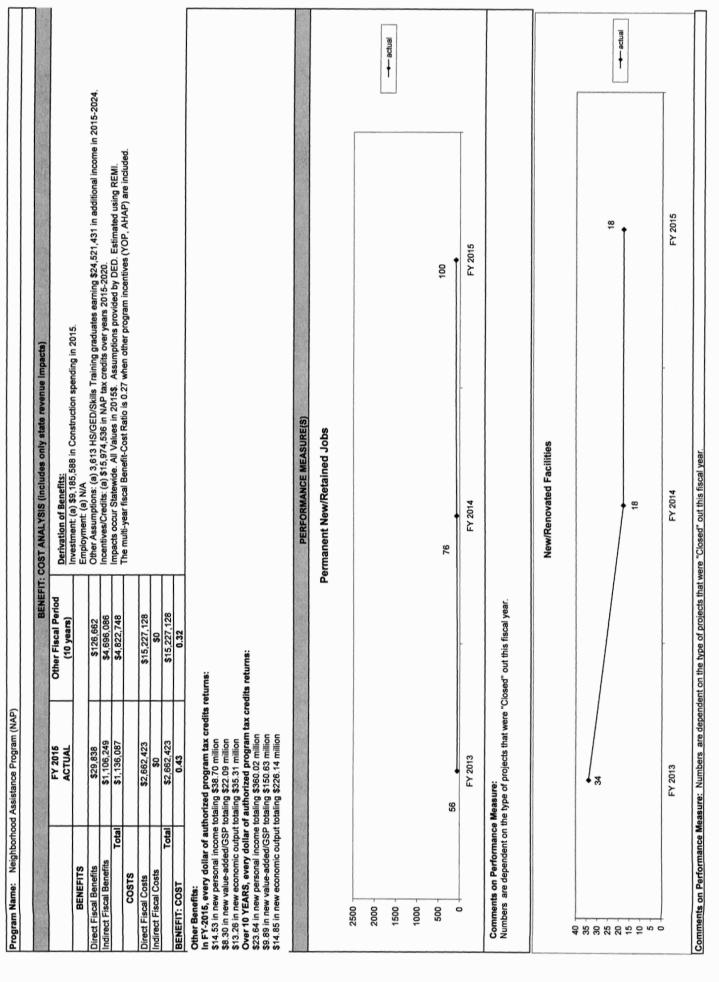
vision of Business and Community Service

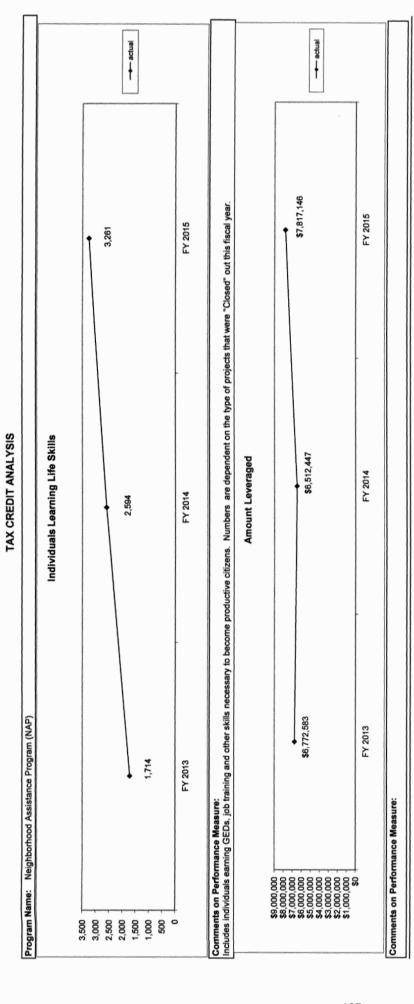
301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov . Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Program Calegory Community previounted Types in a Composition of the Community previounted Types in a Community previounted the Computed for the Community previounted to the Community previounted t	Program Name: Neighborhood Assistance Program (NAP)	d Assistance Program (NAP)						Г
125, RSMo Ity Requirements: y-based organizations that enable them to implement commuputed: Interpretation and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be mpetitive basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically grant awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillical years Interpretative basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillical years and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillical years Interpretative basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards awards made to nonprofits or Missouri be myselfillically awards awards made to myselfillically awards awards made to myselfillically awards awards a	Department: Economic Develo			lorstman (573) 751-3713			Date: January 2016	Т
125, RSMo Ity Requirements: 9-based organizations that enable them to implement comminguities basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missourib Inputed:	Program Category: Communit	y Development	1	ype: Tax Credit_X_ Oth	er (specify)			T
riy Requirements: y-based organizations that enable them to implement comminguities basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri b mpetitive basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri b mpetitive basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri b mpetitive basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri b mpetitive basis and awards made to nonprofits or Missouri b	Statutory Authority: 32.100 - 3	2.125, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax, C ax	orporate franchise tax, Bank t	ax, Insurance premium tax, Other fir	nancial institutions tax, Express compa	T
The particle of and awards made to nontrollis or Missouri businesses for 50% or 70% of the approved budget. Cremainder of cumulative cap) \$	Program Description and Eligi Provides assistance to comm	bility Requirements: unity-based organizations that enable the	E 00	nity or neighborhood projects in tl	ne areas of community service	, education, crime prevention, job tra	ining and physical revitalization.	T
Certainder of cumulative cap \$	Explanation of How Award is (1 1				\top
Clemainder of cumulative cap) \$	Applications are reviewed on a	competitive basis and awards made to n	onprofits or Missouri bu	sinesses for 50% or 70% of the a	pproved budget.			
Gust 28, 2008, fiscal year cap was reduced from \$18 million. For 2014 Act undable Sellable/Assignable Additional Federal Deductions Available FY 2013 ACT UAL FY 2015 ACT UAL FY 2016 Equal Year to date) FY 2015 Equal Year to date) FY 2016 Equal Year to date)			ative cap) \$	Annual \$ 16 million	None			
Prince P	Explanation of cap: Effective	August 28, 2008, fiscal year cap was ren		o \$16 million.				
FY 2013 ACTUAL	Explanation of Expiration of A	uthority:						
Peas Provisions Peas P	Specific Provisions: (if applicat							
(#) 1474 FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2016 (pull Year) 1529 1,884 734 1529 1,884 734 1,629 699 51.513.379 510.649.990 511.513.379 510.649.990 511.513.379 510.649.990 511.513.379 510.649.990 511.432.792 510.649.990 511.513.379 510.649.990 511.432.792 510.649.990 511.432.792 510.649.990 511.432.792 510.649.990 511.432.792 510.649.990 511.432.792 510.649.990 511.432.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.432.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 511.433.792 510.649.990 51	Comments on Specific Provi	back years			ederal Deductions Available _	1		
## 1,529 1,884 734 1,629 1,629 1,684 1,629 1,684 1,629 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,689 1,699		-	2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)	
## ST. 254.514.006 ## ST. 2554.514.006 ## ST. 2554.514.006 ## ST. 2554.613.20 ## ST. 2554.614.006 ## ST	Certificates Issued (#)	1,474	1,529	1,884	734	1,629	1,680	
## 1515-1379	Projects (#)		52	79	32	63	65	Г
### ST. 382, 113 ### ST. 382,	Amount Authorized		11,513,379	\$15,974,536	\$6,326,999	\$16,000,000	\$16,000,000	
\$12,954,514.08 \$12,954,514.08 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$12,954,514.08 HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION ### PROJECTED INFORMATION	Amount Issued		\$9,640,126	\$11,435,785	\$4,316,420	\$11,680,000	\$11,680,000	
\$12,954,514.08 #ISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION #ISTORICAL AND P	Amount Redeemed		10,848,983	\$8,230,286	\$6,410,148	\$9,928,000	\$9,928,000	П
Amount Redeemed \$9.928,000	FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstand			Y 2015 EST. Amount Authorized	but Unissued	\$17,932,403.20		(00)
Amount Redeemed \$5,928,000			Ξ	STORICAL AND PROJECTED IN	FORMATION			200000
Amount Redeemed \$9,928,000								8
Amount Redeemed \$5,928,000	006'9	000'00					BFY 2013	
Amount Redeemed	[5,21 2		287,2E4		000	DFY 2014	
Amount Redeemed	\$14,000,000	iis		ilis ilis	Et1,59	'8Z6'6 \$		
Amount Redeemed	\$10,000,000				_	,	■FY 2015	
Amount Redeemed	\$6,000,000 -						GFY 2016	
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$2,000,000						■FY 2017	
		Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amon	nt Redeemed		
A								T







MISSOURI QUALITY JOBS PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Facilitate the creation of quality jobs by targeted business projects.

AUTHORIZATION Section 620.1875-620.1900, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

For-profit and non-profit businesses [except for gambling, retail trade, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, ethanol distillation or production facilities, biodiesel production facilities, religious organizations, and public administration companies or businesses that are delinquent in non-protested taxes or other payments (state, federal or local), or any company that has filed for or has publicly announced its intention to file for bankruptcy.] Headquarters or administrative offices of otherwise excluded businesses that serve a multi-state area may qualify in some cases. The average wage of the new jobs must equal or exceed the county average wage (as published by DED), and the company must offer health insurance and pay at least 50% of the premium for all full-time employees in Missouri.

 Average Wage: Total annual payroll of the new jobs divided by the average annual number of new jobs.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The business must create a minimum number of new jobs at the project facility prior to the "deadline" date, based on the type of project.

- Small/Expanding businesses:
 - Rural areas: 20 or more new jobs within two years of the date of DED's approval.
 - Non-rural areas: 40 or more new jobs within two years of the date of DED's approval.

*Non-rural areas include the counties of Boone, Buchanan, Clay, Greene, Jackson, St. Charles, and St. Louis city and county.

- Technology businesses (classified by NAICS codes):
 - 10 or more new jobs within two years of the date of DED's approval.
- High Impact businesses:
 - 100 or more new jobs within two years of the date of the hiring of the first new job, and the first new job must be within one year of the date of DED's approval.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

For "Small/Expanding" businesses, the benefit of the program is the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs.

For "Technology" and "High Impact" businesses, the benefits of the program are (a) the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs; and (b) state tax credits, which are refundable, transferable and/or saleable. The program benefits are based on a percentage of the payroll of the new jobs. The program benefits are not provided until the minimum new job threshold is met and the company meets the average wage and health insurance requirements.

This tax credit can be applied to Chapter 143 (state income tax, excluding withholding tax) and Chapter 148 (financial institutions tax). Tax credits must be claimed within one year of the close of the taxable year that they were issued. Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability for the year in which they were earned. Any unused balance is refundable. The credits may also be transferred, sold or assigned.

The program benefits are calculated as follows:

Small/Expanding businesses:

Retain 100% of the withholding tax of the new jobs, each year for the benefit period of:

- Three years fithe average wage of new jobs is 100-119% of county average wage; or
- Five years of the average wave of new jobs is at least 120% of county average wage.

Technology businesses:

5% of the payroll of the new jobs each year for five years; **plus**:

"Average Wage Bonus"

High Impact businesses:

3% of the payroll of the new jobs each year for five years; plus:

"Average Wage Bonus"

"Local Incentives Bonus"

"Average Wage Bonus" (company average wage as a percentage of county average wage):

- Greater than 120% and up to 140%: ½% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
- Greater than 140%: 1% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.

"Local Incentives Bonus" (amount of local incentives provided to the project as a percentage of the amount of new local tax revenues derived from the project, over 10 years):

- 10-24%: 1% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
- 25-49%: 2% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
- 50% or more: 3% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.

Each time the business meets the minimum new job threshold, it may start a new benefit period for the net new jobs created. There is no limit on the number of benefit periods a company may use the program, as long as a new Notice of Intent is completed and minimum new job thresholds and other program qualifications are met.

"New jobs" are defined as full-time (average 35 or more hours/week each year) employees of the company that are employed at the project facility, based on the increase from the "base employment" (the number of full-time jobs at the facility, or the average number for the twelve-month period prior to the Notice of Intent, whichever is higher, on the date DED receives the Notice of Intent). In the event the company (or a related company) reduced jobs at another facility in Missouri with related operations, the new jobs at the project facility would be reduced accordingly.

FUNDING LIMITS

There is no annual cap on the retained withholding taxes. Tax credits issued for the entire program shall not exceed \$80,000,000 per calendar year, and are provided on a first-come basis.

Revised July 2015

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application ("Notice of Intent") may be submitted to DED at any time of the year by the business. Applications may be obtained at www.missouridevelopment.org. DED's approval will:

- · Confirm that the type of project/business is eligible.
- Establish the date "base employment" is calculated.
- Reserve the estimated tax credits for the project.
- Establish the 2-year "deadline" date for the creation of the minimum new jobs to be eligible for the program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits will cease for the remainder of the benefit period. A high-impact project may continue as a small/ expanding project as long as new jobs and other program requirements are met. SB1099, or the Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting Form must be submitted to the Department of Economic Development by June 30th each year the company receives tax credits and for the three years following the end of the benefit period.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business cannot earn benefits simultaneously at the project facility under this program if earning benefits under any of the following state programs:

- Missouri Enterprise Zone program or Enhanced Enterprise Zone program
- Business Facility program
- Rebuilding Communities program
- · Brownfield Jobs and Investment tax credits

Special conditions apply when Quality Jobs is used at the same time as other programs that affect state withholding taxes (New Jobs Training, State TIF, MODESA)

pr	ograms that affect state withhol	ding taxes (New Jobs Training, State TIF, MQDESA).
Es	timated state withholding taxes	s, based on adjusted gross income (AGI):
•	AGI of \$15-20,000	1.27%
•	AGI of \$20-25,000	1.82%
•	AGI of \$25-30,000	2.29%
•	AGI of \$30-35,000	2.63%
•	AGI of \$35-40,000	2.85%
•	AGI of \$40-45,000	3.00%
•	AGI of \$45-50,000	3.11%
•	AGI of \$50-55,000	3,21
•	AGI of \$55-60,000	3,31%
•	AGI of \$60-65,000	340%
•	AGI of \$65-70,000	3.49%
•	AGI of \$70-75,000	3.57%
	AGL of \$75-100.000	3.78%

CONTACT

AGI of \$100-200,000

AGI of \$200-500,000

Missouri Department of Economic Development

4.29%

4.82%

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

> 301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.missouridevelopment.org



County average wages (effective until 7/1/16):

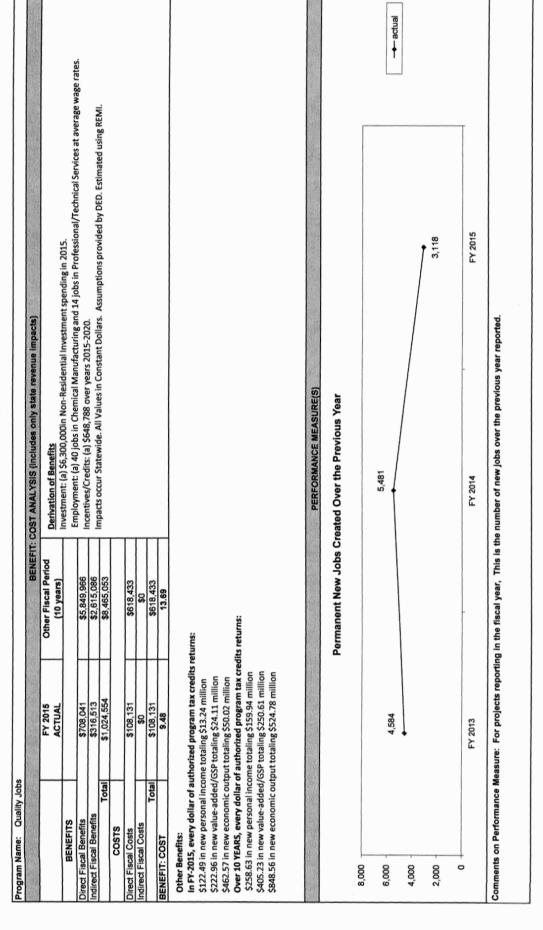
Average county wages are based on Census of Employment and Wages, MERIC Updates to be made annually. Use 2,080 hours per year when converting from annual to hourly wages.

annour to not	, ,				
County	Average Annual Wage	County	Average Annual Wage	County	Average Annual Wage
ADAIR	\$27,740	GREENE	\$37,996	OZARK	\$20,635
ANDREW	\$28,500	GRUNDY	\$32,714	PEMISCOT	\$28,740
ATCHISON	\$27,678	HARRISON	\$24,064	PERRY	\$33,611
AUDRAIN	\$32,335	HENRY	\$35.501	PETTIS	\$31,205
BARRY	\$36,050	HICKORY	\$21,297	PHELPS	\$31,934
BARTON	\$25,852	HOLT	530,629	PIKE	\$30,004
BATES	\$26,806	HOWARD	\$28,239	PLATTE	\$43,032
BENTON	\$26,017	HOWELL	\$30,292	POLK	\$28,748
BOLLINGER	\$24,532	IRON	\$8,675	PULASKI	\$25,104
BOONE	\$34,806	IACISON	\$50,741	PUTNAM	\$24,612
BUCHANAN	\$40,541	JASPER .	\$37,630	RALLS	\$42,156
BUTLER .	\$30,138	JEFFERSON	\$32,364	RANDOLPH	\$34,374
CALDWELE	\$33,787	JOHNSON	\$29,329	RAY	\$33,060
CALLAWAY	\$40,668	KNOX	\$25,434	REYNOLDS	\$23,412
CAMDEN	\$28,044	FACTEDE	\$31,189	RIPLEY	\$20,137
CAPE GIRARDEAU	× 37,154	LAFAYETTE	\$29,796	ST. CHARLES	\$41,501
CARROLL	\$30,813	LAWRENCE	\$31,756	ST. CLAIR	\$23,055
CARTER &	\$22,615	LEWIS	\$28,820	STE. GENEVIEVE	\$40,727
CASS	\$30,588	LINCOLN	\$34,101	ST. FRANCOIS	\$28,354
CEDAR	\$23,196	LINN	\$32,948	ST. LOUIS CO.	\$55,096
CHARITON	\$30,217	LIVINGSTON	\$31,766	SALINE	\$31,339
CHRISTIAN	\$28,538	MCDONALD	\$29,895	SCHUYLER	\$26,473
CLARK	\$24,559	MACON	\$28,373	SCOTLAND	\$22,037
CLAY	\$46,029	MADISON	\$27,116	SCOTT	\$32,232
CLINTON	\$30,680	MARIES	\$27,989	SHANNON	\$19,663
COLE	\$38,223	MARION	\$33,159	SHELBY	\$27,089
COOPER	\$30,829	MERCER	\$26,733	STODDARD	\$31,260
CRAWFORD	\$33,802	MILLER	\$29,757	STONE	\$26,793
DADE	\$27,567	MISSISSIPPI	\$27,387	SULLIVAN	\$34,318
DALLAS	\$21,842	MONITEAU	\$28,966	TANEY	\$27,063
DAVIESS	\$25,139	MONROE	\$29,602	TEXAS	\$26,295
DEKALB	\$30,112	MONTGOMERY	\$29,216	VERNON	\$34,073
DENT	\$26,495	MORGAN	\$24,791	WARREN	\$33,007
DOUGLAS	\$23,751	NEW MADRID	\$39,080	WASHINGTON	\$23,665
DUNKLIN	\$23,843	NEWTON	\$32,111	WAYNE	\$20,717
FRANKLIN	\$36,780	NODAWAY	\$31,246	WEBSTER	\$29,547
GASCONADE	\$28,188	OREGON	\$21,102	WORTH	\$22,946
GENTRY	\$26,976	OSAGE	\$30,413	WRIGHT	\$27,055
				ST. LOUIS CITY	\$56,130

- Statewide average of \$44,810 applicable to any county over the statewide average when determining program eligibility.
- The wage represents an average for all private industries.
- If a project is moving from one Missouri county to a county with a lower county average wage, the company must obtain endorsement from the governing body of the community where the jobs are located, or the higher county average wage will be used for calculations.

Program Name: Quality Jobs							
Department: Economic Development		Contact Name & No.: Brend	No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2016	Т
Program Category: Business Recruitment	Recruitment		Type: Tax Credit_X_ O	Other (specify) Also retention of withholding tax of new jobs	vithholding tax of new jobs		$\overline{}$
Statutory Authority: 620.1875 to 620.1890, RSMo	5 to 620.1890, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income ta	x, Bank tax, Insurance premium	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax		Т
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: For-profit and non-profit businesses except for gamitaxes or other payments, or any company that has the company offers health insurance and pays at least	rogram Description and EligIbility Requirements: For-profit and non-profit businesses except for gambling, retail trade, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, religious organizations, public administration, com taxes or other payments, or any company that has filed for or has publicly announced its intention to file for bankruptcy are eligible provided the average wage of the new jobs equals the company offers health insurance and pays at least 50% of the premium. To quality, the company must create a minimum number of new jobs at the project facility within 2 years.	rade, food and drinking plac s publicly announced its int ne premium. To qualify, the	es, public utilities, educational s ention to file for bankruptcy are company must create a minimu	ervices, religious organizations, eligible provided the average wa m number of new jobs at the pro	rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: For-profit and non-profit businesses except for gambling, retail trade, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, religious organizations, public administration, companies that are delinquent in non-protested taxes or other payments, or any company that has filed for or has publicly announced its intention to file for bankruptcy are eligible provided the average wage of the new jobs equals or exceeds the county average wage and the company offers health insurance and pays at least 50% of the premium. To quality, the company must create a minimum number of new jobs at the project facility within 2 years.	at are delinquent in non-protested is the county average wage and	
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary				\neg
The benefits of the program a combination of the retention of percentage (from 3 to 7%, de	The benefits of the program are the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax combination of the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax of the new jobs percentage (from 3 to 7%, depending on the average wage of the new jobs and the contraction of the new jobs and the ne	te withholding tax of the new c of the new jobs and state to te new jobs and the amount	of the new jobs for 3 or 5 years for small/expanding busine and state tax credits for 5 years for technology businesses (he amount of local incentives) of the payroll of the new jobs.	expanding businesses (20+ new jobs) logy businesses (10+ new jobs) II of the new jobs.	The benefits of the program are the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax of the new jobs for 3 or 5 years for small/expanding businesses (20+ new jobs in rural areas and 40+ new jobs in non-rural areas); or a combination of the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax of the new jobs and state tax credits for 5 years for technology businesses (10+ new jobs) and high impact businesses (100+ new jobs), based on a percentage (from 3 to 7%, depending on the average wage of the new jobs and the amount of local incentives) of the payroll of the new jobs.	s in non-rural areas); or a new jobs), based on a	
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	\$ (remainder of	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 80 million	None			$\overline{}$
Explanation of cap: The cap approved by the Quality Jobs Ad 2010. The tax credit maximums	Explanation of cap: The cap increased from \$40 million to \$60 million in tax credits be approved by the Quality Jobs Advisory Task Force, with no tax credits issued after August 2010. The tax credit maximums applying to technology and high impact business projects	ion in tax credits beginning Aug issued after August 30, 2013. It business projects were remo	3, 2008. The cap increased to \$80 Up to \$500,000 of the cap may be u ved for newly approved projects as	ginning Aug. 2008. The cap increased to \$80 million beginning June 4, 2009. Up to \$3 million of the cap may be use 30, 2013. Up to \$500,000 of the cap may be used for small business job retention and flood relief projects, with no tawer removed for newly approved projects as of June 4, 2009. There is no limit on the retention of withholding taxes.	Explanation of cap: The cap increased from \$40 million in tax credits beginning Aug. 2008. The cap increased to \$80 million beginning June 4, 2009. Up to \$3 million of the cap may be used for small business jor retention and flood relief projects, with no tax credits issued after August 30, 2013. Up to \$500,000 of the cap may be used for small business jor retention and flood relief projects, with no tax credits approved after August 30, 2010. The tax credit maximums applying to technology and high impact business projects were removed for newly approved projects as of June 4, 2009. There is no limit on the retention of withholding taxes.	job retention projects ridits approved after August 30,	
Explanation of Expiration o August 30, 2010. No new pro	f Authority: No tax credits shall bijects may be proposed after Augu	e issued for job retention pr st 27, 2013.	ojects approved after August 30	, 2013. No tax credits shall be is	ssued for small business job retentio	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No tax credits shall be issued for job retention projects approved after August 30, 2013. No tax credits shall be issued for small business job retention and flood relief projects approved after August 27, 2013.	_
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	Backyears	Refundable_X Sellable	Sellable/Assignable_X Additi	Additional Federal Deductions Available			
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)	_
Certificates Issued (#)	62	99	9	30	63	63	
Amount Authorized	\$109 208 394	\$73 718 103	\$648 788	CA 643 660	£31 313 003	624 242 000	_
Amount Issued	\$42,365,483	\$58,187,303	\$50.354.994	\$32,632,563	\$59.052	\$60,513,092	_
Amount Redeemed	\$39,278,156	\$46,021,105	\$56,246,334	\$37,398,420	\$56,299,892	\$57,881,877	$\overline{}$
FY 21015 EST. Amount Outstanding			EV 2015 EST Amount Authorized but Unicound	port lipionid	67 000 000 1000		20000
	\$3,073,244.60		r i zo i 3 E 3 I . Allibulit Autiot	sed but Onlssued	\$224,997,670.50		_
			HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	D INFORMATION			2000000000
\$120,000,000 \$100,000,000 \$80,000,000 \$40,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$0	□	\$60,E1E,152	Amount Issued \$56,354,994	\$60,928,292	Amount Redeemed \$56,246,334	BFY 2013 BFY 2015 BFY 2016 FY 2017	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	Projected Information:						_

As of the end of FY2015, the total amount Authorized for Quality Jobs since the beginning of the program is 794,980,724.10. Of that amount, \$205,991,885.17, has been disqualified without any benefits being paid out. Other projects have ceased receiving benefits in the middle of their projects. The total amount Issued for Quality Jobs is \$250,306,312.260 and the total amount of redemptions is \$237,133,799.46. Redemption data does not include the \$10,006.10 that was offset due to delinquent taxes





REBUILDING COMMUNITIES TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To stimulate business activity in Missouri's "distressed communities" by providing tax credits to eligible businesses that locate, relocate or expand their business within a distressed community.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135.535, RSMo.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Distressed communities only. For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit DED's web site or call 573-751-0717.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Businesses that locate, relocate or expand their business within a distressed area or distressed Missouri community

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

- Must have more than 75% of its employees at the facility in the distressed community.
- Must have fewer than 100 employees to a small facilities nationwide (before commencing operations or relocating).
- Primarily engaged in manufacturing, biomedical; medical devices, scientific research, animal research, computer software design of development, computer programming (including Interriet, web hosting, and other information technology), telecommunications (wireless, wired or other), or a professional firm.

CATEGORIES OF BUSINESS

NEW OR RELOCATIONS BUSINESS

Eligible new or relocating businesses may choose one of the 40% Tax Credits and the employees may receive the 1.5% Employee Tax Credit.

EXISTING BUSINESSES

Eligible businesses already located in a distressed community may be eligible for the 25% Equipment Tax Credit. Existing businesses that double the number of full time employees in the distressed community from the previous year, may choose one of the 40% Tax Credits.

TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE:

40% INCOMETAX CREDIT:

State tax credit based on 40% of the amount of state income tax owed by the business.

40% EQUIPMENT TAX CREDIT:

State tax credit based on 40% of the arroun of funds expended for computer equipment and its maintenance, medical laboratories and equipment, research laboratory equipment, manufacturing equipment, fiber optic equipment, high-speed telecommunications, wiring or software development expense in the calendar year.

1.5% EMPLOYEETAX CREDIT:

Employees of an eligible business may receive a tax credit against state individual income tax equal to 1.5% of their gross annual salary paid at the project facility. The business must receive one of the 40% Tax Credits each year for the employees to be eligible for this credit.

25 EQUIPMENT TAX CREDIT:

State tax credic hased on 25% of the amount of funds expended for aligible equipment in a taxable year that exceeds the average of the prior two years' expenditures for such equipment. Eligible expenditures include: computer equipment and its maintenance, medical laboratories and equipment, research laboratory equipment, manufacturing equipment, fiber optic equipment, high-speed telecommunications, wiring and software development.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The 40% Income Tax Credits and the 25% and 40% Equipment Tax Credits can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

And have these special attributes:

- · Carry back 3 years
- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable

The 1.5% Individual Tax Credit can be applied to:

- ·Ch. 143 Individual income tax
- And has this special attribute:
 - Sellable or transferable

Revised November 2007

FUNDING LIMITS

PROGRAM LIMIT:

· All credits: \$8 million/year

25% Equipment Tax Credits: \$750,000/year

PER BUSINESS LIMIT:

- 40% Income Tax Credit: \$125,000/year
- 25% and 40% Equipment Tax Credits: \$75,000/year

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD:

- 40% Equipment Tax Credit: Year of commencement of operations plus three calendar years thereafter
- 40% Income Tax Credit: Three tax years after the year of commencement of operations
- 1.5% Employee Tax Credit: Three tax years after commencement of operations

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

- New or relocating businesses should submit a Pre-Application to DED prior to commencing operations in the distressed community.
- Businesses applying for the 25% Equipment Tax Credit should submit a Pre-Application for each year that they intend to request tax credits.
- Applications for tax credits must be submitted to DED prior to February 15th of the calendar year following the year in which the credits were earned.
- Tax credits will be issued on a first-come, first served basis.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business can only earn the 40% Tax Credits under this program for one eligibility period.

No business can earn credits under this program if earning Missouri Quality Jobs, Enterprise Zone, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, Business Facility or Brownfield Jobs and Investment Tax Credits for the same project for the same tax period: If a project is eligible for more than one such program, the business must choose only one program.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • F.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.lissouriDevelopment.org



riogiam Name: recomming communes	- 1				
Department: Economic Development	Contact Name & No.: Brenda	1-3713			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Business Recruitment		Type: Tax Credit_X_ O	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.535, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	, Corporate franchise tax, Bank t	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax	financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provides a tax credit for eligible businesses locating, relocating or expanding within a distressed community. A business must have fewer than 100 full-time employees, 75% of which must be located in the distressed community and be primarily engaged in manufacturing, biomedical, medical devices, scientific research, animal research, computer software design or development, computer programming, including Internet, web hosting, and other	g or expanding within a distress cal devices, scientific research,	sed community. A business mus animal research, computer softw	t have fewer than 100 full-time er are design or development, com	mployees, 75% of which must be I puter programming, including Inte	A business must have fewer than 100 full-time employees, 75% of which must be located in the distressed community, computer software design or development, computer programming, including Internet, web hosting, and other
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The tax credit is equal to either 40% or 25% of eligible equipment purchases, depending on whether the business is new or existing, or 40% of state income taxes due. who receive one of the 40% credits and is based on an employee's gross salary. The 40% income tax credit is limited to \$125,000 per year for three years. The 40% a four years.	ment purchases, depending on v oyee's gross salary. The 40% in	whether the business is new or exocme tax credit is limited to \$12!	xisting, or 40% of state income tr 5,000 per year for three years.	axes due. A 1.5% employee tax c The 40% and 25% equipment cred	ng on whether the business is new or existing, or 40% of state income taxes due. A 1.5% employee tax credit is also available to businesses 40% income tax credit is limited to \$125,000 per year for three years. The 40% and 25% equipment credits are limited to \$75,000 per year for
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainde	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_8 million_	None		
Explanation of cap: Total credits issued under this program may not exceed \$8 million per year. The 25% equipment credits are further limited to \$750,000 per year. (Note that 620.1881, RSMo - the Missouri Quality Jobs Act - reduced the cap from \$10 million to \$8 million).	may not exceed \$8 million per y reduced the cap from \$10 million	year. The 25% equipment credit. 1 to \$8 million).	s are further limited to \$750,000	per year.	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward5 years	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable_X Additio	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Provisions: The 1.5% employee credits are sellable/assignable only	edits are sellable/assignable onl	y.			
FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Issued (#)	326	214	4	175	100
	39	20	4	16	8
zed	\$1,919,050	\$1,010,424	\$197,963	\$880,700	\$488,200
Amount Redeemed \$1,781,806	\$1,967,394	\$996,747	\$158,683	\$792,630	\$439,380
	45,000,250	660,060,14	\$012,114	\$7.82,630	\$439,380
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding \$1,728,189.50		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued		\$131,259.63	
	HIS	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	VFORMATION		
\$2,500,000 \$2,000,000 \$1,500,000 \$1,500,000 \$1,000,000 \$500,000 \$500,000 \$1,001,0424	03	Amount Issued \$792,630	65E.0EP.12	Amount Redeemed \$792,630	■FY 2013 □FY 2014 ■FY 2015 ■FY 2017
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:Redemption data does not include the 3,374.73 that was offset due to delinquent taxes.	nption data does not include the 3	,374.73 that was offset due to deli	nquent taxes.		

BENEFITS Direct Fiscal Benefits Indirect Fiscal Benefits COSTS Direct Fiscal Benefits Total S20,967 Direct Fiscal Costs Direct Fiscal Costs S20,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs Total S202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs S202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs S202,085 BENEFIT: COST Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$4.53 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.20 million \$4.54 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$5.25 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$3.30 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million	0ther Fisca (5 yea (5 yea \$56.5 \$27.9 \$84.5 \$972.6 \$972.6 \$972.6 \$0.09	BENEFIT: COST ANAL YSIS (Includes only state revenue impacts) I Period Derivation of Benefits Investment (a) \$2,180,977 in Durable Equipment spending in 2015 (of which \$1,090,489 will be relate Employment (a) Nu.A. Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional/Tech. Services and Misc. Manufacturing industy sales years 2015-2019 to model return on net investments without added direct employment. Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,010,424 in Rebuilding Communities tax credit over years 2015-2019. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.	TANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue impacts) Derivation of Benefits Nestment. (a) \$2,180,977 in Durable Equipment spending in 2015 (of which \$1,090,489 will be related to Manufacturing). Employment: (a) NA. Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional/Tech. Services and Misc. Manufacturing industy sales of \$171,993 each between years 2015-2019 to model return on net investments without added direct employment. Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,010,424 in Rebuilding Communities tax credit over years 2015-2019. Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
PY 2015 ACTUAL BENEFITS S50,957 Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$50,957 Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$25,165 COSTS \$25,165 Direct Fiscal Costs \$202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$0 Total \$202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$0 Total \$202,085 BENEFIT: COST \$0.38 Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$7.55 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.22 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.20 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million \$1.50 Cost	1	Derivation of Benefits Investment: (a) \$2,180,977 in Durable Equipment st Employment (a) NIA. Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional/Tec years 2015-2019 to model return on net investments Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,010,424 in Rebuilding Co Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assu	bending in 2015 (of which \$1,090,489 will be related to Manuf h. Services and Misc. Manufacturing industy sales of \$171,95 without added direct employment. mmunities tax credit over years 2015-2019. Imptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Benefits \$50,957 Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$25,165 Indirect Fiscal Benefits \$25,165 COSTS \$76,122 COSTS \$76,122 Direct Fiscal Costs \$202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$202,085 BENEFIT: COST \$38 Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.1 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$4.53 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.92 million \$7.25 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.20 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million		Employment (a) N/A. Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional/Tec years 2015-2019 to model return on net investments incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,010,424 in Rebuilding Co Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assumptions:	for which a 1,000,400 with Decision of \$177,90 without added direct employment. Immunities tax credit over years 2015-2019. Imptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Benefits \$50,957 Indirect Fiscal Benefits Total \$76,122 COSTS \$76,122 Direct Fiscal Costs \$202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$500,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$202,085 Indirect Fiscal Cost Total \$202,085 BENEFIT: COST \$0.38 Other Benefits: In F7-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$7.55 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$1.53 million Over 5 YARAS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits return \$0.94 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$2.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$3.30 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million		Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional/Tec years 2015-2019 to model return on net investments Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,010,424 in Rebuilding Co Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assumptions of the control of th	h. Services and Misc. Manufacturing industy sales of \$177,96 s without added direct employment. mmunities tax credit over years 2015-2019. imptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits COSTS COSTS Direct Fiscal Costs Elidirect Fiscal Costs Cotal Direct Fiscal Costs Total S202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs Total S202,085 BENEFIT: COST Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$4.55 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.92 million Over SYRRS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits return \$0.94 in new personal income totaling \$5.22 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$3.30 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million		years 2015-2018 to model return on net investments Incentives/Credits. (a) \$1,010,424 in Rebuilding Co Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assu	s without added direct employment. mmunities tax credit over years 2015-2019. mptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
COSTS Direct Fiscal Costs Indirect Fiscal Costs Indirect Fiscal Costs Indirect Fiscal Costs S202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs Total S202,085 BENEFIT: COST O.38 Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns; \$4.53 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.43 million \$7.55 in new economic output totaling \$1.53 million \$7.55 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$7.55 in new personal income totaling \$2.20 million \$7.25 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$2.20 million \$7.25 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$2.20 million \$7.39 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$3.30 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million		Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,010,424 in Rebuilding Co Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assu	mmunities tax credit over years 2015-2019. Imptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Costs \$202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$0 Indirect Fiscal C		Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2015\$. Assu	imptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Costs \$202,085 Indirect Fiscal Costs \$0 BENEFIT: COST 0.38 Other Benefits: 0.38 Other Benefits: 1n FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.43 million \$4.51 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.32 million \$7.55 in new economic output totaling \$1.53 million Over S YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits return \$0.94 in new personal income totaling \$0.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$2.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$3.30 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million			
Indirect Fiscal Costs Total \$202,085 BENEFIT: COST Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.43 million \$4.53 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.52 million Over S YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns \$0.94 in new personal income totaling \$0.20 million Over S YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits return \$0.94 in new personal income totaling \$0.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$2.20 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million			
Total \$202,085 BENEFIT: COST 0.38 Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.43 million \$4.53 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.20 million Over S YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits return \$0.94 in new personal income totaling \$0.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$2.20 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million			
Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.43 million \$4.53 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.43 million \$2.51 in new conomic output totaling \$1.53 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits return \$0.94 in new personal income totaling \$0.20 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$2.20 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million			
Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$2.11 in new personal income totaling \$0.43 million \$4.51 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$0.92 million \$7.55 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$1.53 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits return \$0.94 in new personal income totaling \$0.92 million \$2.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$3.30 million \$3.39 in new economic output totaling \$3.30 million	:s us:		
\$5,500,000 \$5,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$3,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$1,500,000 \$1,500,000		PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) New Investment \$5,089,277	\$2,242,945
\$500,000 \$0 FY 2013		FY 2014	FY 2015
Comments on Performance Measure:			



WINE & GRAPE PRODUCTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Assist vineyards and wine producers with the purchase of new equipment and materials by granting a tax credit for a portion of the purchase price.

The Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED), will issue a state tax credit to an individual, partnership or corporation in an amount equal to 25% of the purchase price of new equipment and materials used directly in the growing of grapes or the production of wine in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135.700, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Missouri individuals or businesses.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

An individual or business must be actively involved in the production of wine or the growing of grapes in the state of Missouri.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

Ch. 143 – Income tax, excluding withholding tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application must be filed with DED. There are no deadlines. DED will issue a tax credit certificate authorizing the applicant to claim the tax credits.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

The Agricultural Category of tax credits, which includes the Wine and Grape Production program, requires recipients to annually report to DED for three (3) years following the date of issuance of the tax credits, the following information:

- Type of agricultural commodity
- Amount of contribution
- Type of equipment purchased
- Name and description of facility, except that if the agricultural credit is issued as a result of a producer member investing in a new generation processing entity, then the new generation processing entity, and not the recipient, shall annually, for a period of three years following the issuance of tax credits provide the information.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Equipment and materials must be new purchases. The purchase price is the selling price of the new equipment and materials, excluding sales tax, delivery cost, shipping and handling costs, installation costs, and other unrelated costs.

The new equipment and materials must be:

- Used on land owned or leased for the purpose of producing wine or growing grapes; and
- Used directly in the production of wine or growing of grapes in the state of Missouri.

The new equipment and materials will be considered used directly based upon:

- Where the item in question is used;
- When the item in question is used; and
- How the item in question is used to produce wine or grow grapes.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services • Finance Management Team

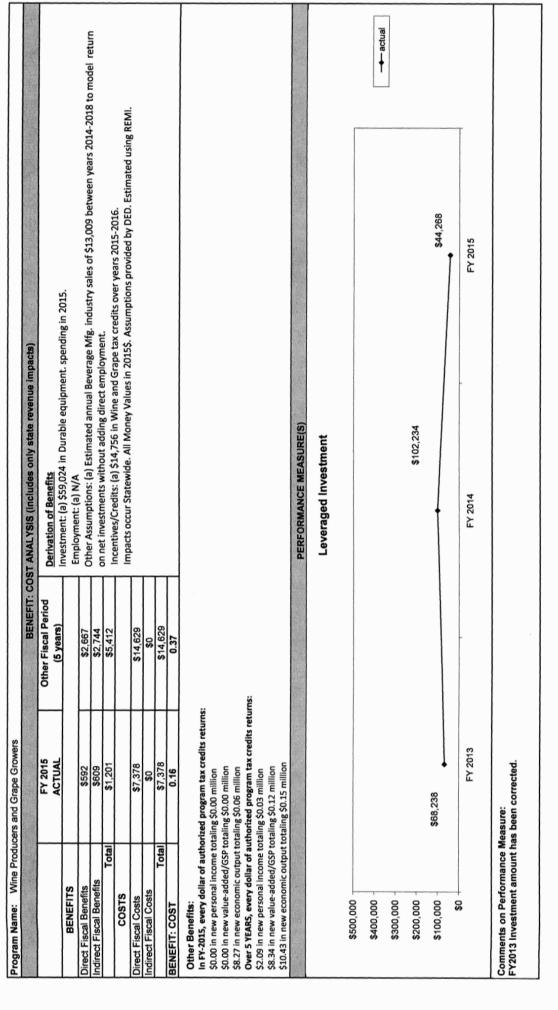
301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov . Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised November 2007

	Date: January 2016			producing wine within the state.								EV 2017 (hildest used)	10 to 10 (budget year)	10	\$23,500	\$23,500	\$20,400			BFY 2013 □FY 2014 ■FY 2015 ■FY 2017
				Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Any grape grower or wine producer within the state can claim an income tax credit for a percentage of the purchase price of all new equipment and materials used directly in growing grapes or producing wine within the state. Taxnaless may apply annually for un to five years.								FY 2016 (Fill Year)	10	10	\$23,581	\$23,581	\$19,142	\$0.00		\$16,527 \$15,527 \$19,142 \$20,400
		Other (specify)	×	III new equipment and materials t			oducing wine.	None X			Additional Federal Deductions Available	FY 2016 (year to date)	2	2	\$6,181	\$6,181	\$3,524	zed but Unissued	NFORMATION	108.813
	-3713	Type: Tax Credit_X_	Applicable Taxes: Income tax	entage of the purchase price of a	i	Discretionary	The tax credit is equal to 25% of the purchase price of all new equipment and materials used directly in growing grapes or producing wine.	Annal \$			Sellable/Assignable Additional Federal I be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.	FY 2015 ACTUAL	8	6	\$14,756	\$14,756	\$15,527	FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	Amount Issued
	Contact Name & No.: Brend			an income tax credit for a perco	3	Entitlement _X	w equipment and materials used	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$				FY 2014 ACTUAL	12	11	\$33,218	\$34,078	\$26,597	25,179.96		002,552 847,558
ducers and Grape Growers	elopment	tural	00, RSMo	ilgibility Requirements: oducer within the state can claim by for un to five years	iy iol up to live years.	is Computed:	% of the purchase price of all nev		of Authority:		Carry forward years	FY 2013 ACTUAL	0	10	\$22,768	\$22,746	\$15,301	anding \$		Amount Authorized Amount Authorized Information:
Program Name: Wine Producers and Grape Growers	Department: Economic Development	Program Category: Agricultural	Statutory Authority: 135.700, RSMo	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Any grape grower or wine producer within the state ca Taxnavers may anniually for un to five users	Taxpayers may apply armua	The tay credit is pound to 25% of the purphs	The tax credit is equal to 25%	Program Cap: Cumulative §. Explanation of cap:	Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	sion	Carry torward years Comments on Specific Prov		Certificates Issued (#)	Projects (#)	Amount Authorized	Amount Issued	Amount Redeemed	FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding		\$40,000





YOUTH OPPORTUNITIES TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To broaden and strengthen opportunities for positive development and participation in community life for youth, and to discourage such persons from engaging in criminal and violent behavior.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.460 and 620.1100 to 620.1103, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- Non-Profit Organizations
- Schools*
- · Faith-based Organizations*
- Local Governments
- Missouri Businesses
- Public or Private Entities

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

Tax credits are allocated to organizations administering positive youth development or crime prevention projects that have been approved through the application process. Approved organizations secure contributions from their community, and the contributor receives tax credits for those contributions. There are 50% tax credits for monetary contributions and wages paid to youth in an approved internship, apprenticeship or employment project, and 30% tax credits for property or equipment contributions used specifically for the project.

Eligible Projects include:

- Degree Completion
- Internship/Apprenticeship
- Youth Clubs/Associations
- Adopt-A-School
- Mentor/Role Model
- Substance Abuse Prevention
- Violence Prevention
- Youth Activity Centers
- Conflict Resolution
- Employment
- Counseling

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ·Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ·Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit's special attribute:

Carry forward 5 years

FUNDING LIMITS

- The Youth Opportunities Program has up to \$6 million in tax credits to award annually.
- · Each project is limited to \$250,000 in tax credits.
- Each contributor is limited to \$200,000 in tax credits annually.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report and final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov - Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

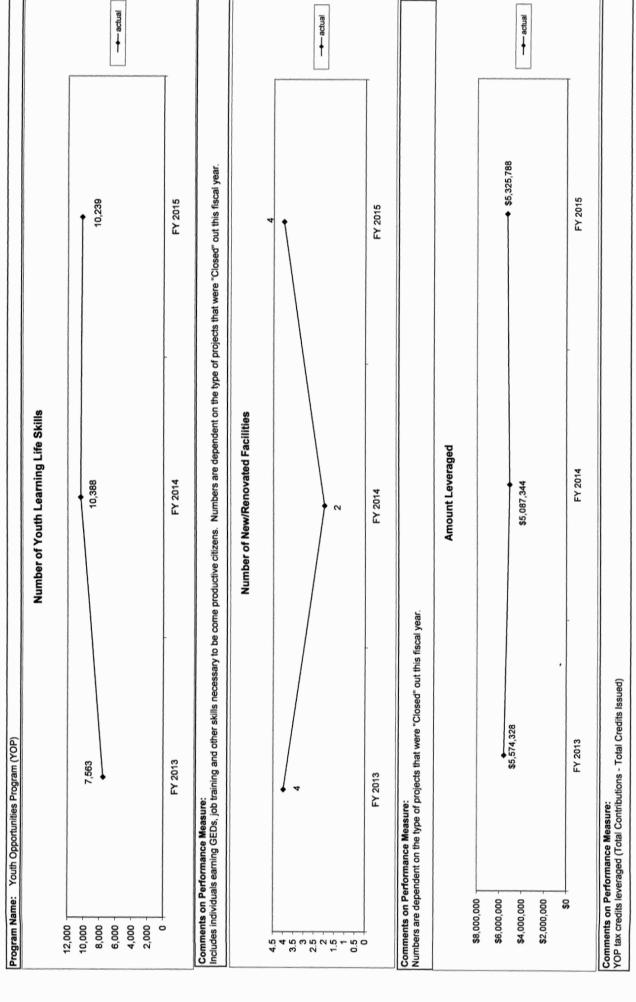


Revised April 2013

^{*}Schools and faith-based organizations must meet certain criteria.

Program Name: Youth Opportunities Program (YOP)	rtunities Program (YOP)					
Department: Economic Development	pment	Contact Name & No.: Brenda	enda Horstman (573) 751-3713		0	Date: January 2016
Program Category: Domestic and Social	and Social		Type: Tax Credit_X_	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.460 and 620.110-620.1103, RSMo	and 620.110-620.1103, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income ta	к, Corporate franchise tax, Bank t	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax, Express companies tax	nancial institutions tax, Express
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: This is a contribution tax credit program which broadens and strengthens opportunities for corporations having tax liability in Missouri are eligible to receive tax credits for qualified do	ibility Requirements: program which broadens and s in Missouri are eligible to recei	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: This is a contribution tax credit program which broadens and strengthens opportunities for positive development and participa corporations having tax liability in Missouri are eligible to receive tax credits for qualified donations to approved YOP projects	tive development and participations to approved YOP projects.	ion in community life for youth and	d discourages criminal and violent be	positive development and participation in community life for youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and mations to approved YOP projects.
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement Dis	Discretionary X			
Credits are awarded on an open	n cycle and are awarded at 50°	Credits are awarded on an open cycle and are awarded at 50% of the approved project budget				
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_6 million_	None		
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	Joe Joe	John Political Collection	on the state of th			
Spec	y back years			Additional redefal Deductions Available	1	
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	3,040	2,896	2,605	994	2,847	2,782
Projects (#)	33	36	39	6	36	36
Amount Authorized	\$5,609,784	\$5,941,602	\$7,041,012	\$1,595,287	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$2,571,555	\$5,080,128	\$5,325,506	\$2,118,161	\$5,325,730	\$5,325,730
Alliconii Nedeeliied	\$3,900,203	999,852,64	\$4,247,825	87L, L07, 2&	\$4,473,613	\$4,473,613
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	ling \$	7,180,612.45	FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	zed but Unissued	\$ 9,241,141.00	
		Ħ	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION		
\$8,000,000 \$7,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$5,000,000 \$3,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000	\$5.941,602 Amount Authorized Projected Information: Rede	\$8,000,000	\$5.325,506 \$5.325,730 \$5.325,730 Amount Issued	ens. 1970	84,247,825 \$4,473,613 \$4,473,613	■FY 2013 □ FY 2014 ■ FY 2016 ■ FY 2017

PY 2015	15	Comment of the second	
3	7	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	Derivation of Benefits
S			Investment: (a) \$1,332,252 in Construction spending in 2015
Total	0	\$11,791	Emphysician; (p) Nys. High Nysician; (p) Nys.
	71	\$1,343,874	Control Assumptions (4) 505 PASSAC AND TRAINING REPORTED BY SOCIED IN AUGUSTONIE IN COLDS-2024.
l Otal \$255, 191	91	\$1,355,665	incentives/Licentes (a) 57,041,012 in 10P tax credits over years 2015-2020.
COSTS			Impacts occur statewing. All Values in 2015s. Assumptions provided by UED. Estimated using REMI.
Direct Fiscal Costs \$1,173,502	502	\$6,711,581	THE MOUNTY AND INSCAL BENETIT - COST NATIO IS U. LO WHEN OTHER PROBLAM INCENTIVES (NAP., AHAP., WORKS) ARE INCIDIDED.
Indirect Fiscal Costs \$0		0\$	
Total \$1,173,502	502	\$6,711,581	
BENEFIT: COST 0.22		0.20	
Other Benefits: In FY-2015, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$8.24 in new personal income totaling \$9.67 million \$4.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$7.90 million \$6.74 in new economic output totaling \$7.90 million \$0ver 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$10.27 in new personal income totaling \$95.76 million \$4.25 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$39.67 million \$6.38 in new economic output totaling \$59.54 million	n fax credits rr on ion ion ogram fax cre lijon lijon	eturns: adits returns:	
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
		Permi	Permanent New/Retained Jobs
700			
- 009			— actual
400			
300			
200 -			121
100 -			16
FY 2013			FY 2014 FY 2015
Comments on Performance Measure: Numbers are dependent on the type of projects that were "Closed" out this fiscal year.	at were "Closed	d" out this fiscal year.	



Cap Exhausted/Sunset/Eliminated by Statute

CAPCO (Certified Capital Company) – Cumulative Cap Exhausted	157
Community Development Corporation (Community Bank) - Cumulative Cap Exhausted	161
Dry Fire Hydrant - Sunset	167
New Enterprise Creation Act – Cumulative Cap Exhausted	171
Transportation Development – Eliminated by Statute	175

CAPCO PROGRAM

(Certified Capital Company)

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Purpose

Induce private investment into certified venture capital funds that invest in new or growing Missouri small businesses.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.500 to 135.529, RSMo Regulations: 4 CSR 80-7.010 to 7.040

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

Private venture capital firms apply to the department for certification as a CAPCO. CAPCOs are allocated state tax credits to be given to insurance companies that invest in the CAPCO funds. At this point, all credits allowed under the law have been authorized. The credits can only be applied toward premium tax liability.

CAPCOs are required to make equity investments in eligible Missouri businesses according to a timetable set by law.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Eligible Missouri businesses can la located statewide for all funds except finds created through the "distressed constraint)" allocation. These funds must be inverted a businesses located in distressed communities. For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities" visit DED's web site at www.missourylever/pment.org.

ELIGIBLE CAPCO INVESTMENTS

A CAPC may invest in a "qualified Missouri bosiness", which must:

- ✓ we independently owned and operated:
- ✓ be headquartered in Missouri;
 - employ less than 200 persons before the investment is made with at least 80% of them employed in Missouri:

- be a small business concern that meets the requirements of the United States Shall Business Administration qualification ize standards for its venture capital program as defined in Section 13 CFR 121301(c) of the Small Business Investment act on 1958, as amended:
- be in need of venture capital and unable to obtain conventional financing; and
- ✓ derive its reverue primarily from:
 - pronunciaring, processing or assembling of products;
 - orducting research and development;
 - providing services in interstate commerce, excluding retail, real estate, real estate development, insurance and professional services provided by accountants, lawyers or physicians (service businesses must demonstrate that more than 33% of its revenue would be from outside the state of Missouri).

CAPCO fund investments can be in the form of equity investments, unsecured loans or hybrid investments.

CAPCO funds invested in the business must be used for new capital improvements, research and development and certain working capital expenses. All such funds must be used in Missouri.

The maximum amount a CAPCO may invest in one Missouri business is 15% of the CAPCO's certified capital.

Funding decisions are made by each CAPCO based on its evaluation.

MISS SURI

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Business and Community Services Finance Management 301 West High Street, Room 770 P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov

AWARDED CAPCOS

DED does not have the authority to require a CAPCO to fund a project. Small businesses interested in receiving funding through this program may contact each CAPCO directly:

Advantage Capital Missouri Partners* Pierre Laclede Center 7733 Forsyth Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 725-0800

BOME Investors/Gateway Associates* 8000 Maryland Avenue, Suite 1190 St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 721-5707

CAPCO Holdings, L.C.** 300 West 11th Street Kansas City, MO 64105 (816) 391-2040

CFB Emerging Business Fund 11 South Meramos, Salte 130 St. Louis, MO 63165 (314) 746-7427

Stifel CAPCO, Inc.*
500 North Broadway
Soite 1400
St. Souis, MO 63102
(314) 342-2118

* Has a distressed community fund

** Only a distressed community fund

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the department's home page at www.missouridevelopment.org for a wealth of information regarding Missouri's many other economic development programs and policies.



	ı
	ı
	۱
	ı
•	1
YSIS	ı
云	1
y,	۱
>-	1
٠,	۱
=	ı
⋖	1
7	ı
Ž	ı
◂	ı
	ı
$\overline{}$	۱
=	ı
▭	ı
	ı
_	ı
Υ	۱
=	ı
SRE	ı
	ı
×	ı
a	١
¥	ı
_	١
	l
	ı

Over Enterpolation of the investment of the United Notes and Entered Horstenian 751:3713 Type: Tax Credit. X. Other (spacify)	Department: Economic Development	0	Contact Name & No.: Brend	da Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2016
Type: Tax Credit X Chieve legacity							
9y: 135 500 to 135 529, RSMo Ion and Eligibility Requirements: Ion and Eligibility Requirements: We have the livestment of Cumulative cap by the authorized amount per year over a 10-year period. Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Cumulative cap exhausted. PY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL Cumulative Cap Exhausted Substance Commissions: (#) NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NI	Program Category: Entrepreneurial			×	Other (specify)		
ties that invest in a certified CAPCO receive a tax credit. W Award is Computed: Entitlement X. Discretionary. Listed Examination over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ 0 Annual \$ None In the investment. Cumulative S140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ 0 Annual \$ None In the credits can be claimed at up to 10% of the authorized amount per year over a 10-year period. St. (f applicable) FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL S0	Statutory Authority: 135,500 to 135,529, RSMo			Inciliance	Premium tax		
The credits that investing a conflided CAPCO receive a lax credit. Wavard is Computed. Entitlement X. Discretionary. Listed by State of the investment. Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ None principles of the investment. Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ None principles of the investment. State of the investment. Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Or the authorized amount per year over a 10-year period. State of the investment. State of the investment. None	Program Description and Elicibility Bosniton			Applicable lakes.	rieillulli lax		
w Award is Computed: Entitlement X Discretionary Lual to 100% of the investment. Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ 0	Insurance companies that invest in a certified CA	APCO receive a	tax credit.				
to the investment. Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$ O Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ None	Explanation of How Award is Computed:		Entitlement X	Discretionary			
Cumulative \$140 million over ten years (remainder of cumulative cap) \$_0\$ Annual \$_\$ The credits can be claimed at up to 10% of the authorized amount per year over a 10-year period. String piration of Authority: Cumulative cap exhausted. String piration of Cu	The tax credit is equal to 100% of the investment						
p: The credits can be claimed at up to 10% of the authorized amount per year over a 10-year period. s: (if applicable) piration of Authority: Cumulative cap exhausted. s: (if applicable) s: (if applicable) s: (if applicable) FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2016 Grear to date) NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	1	r ten years	(remainder of cumulative ca	0	None		
st. (if applicable) st. (i	Explanation of cap: The credits can be claimer	d at up to 10% o	of the authorized amount per	year over a 10-year period.			
### Sefundable Sellable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Awerls Carry Back years Carry Back years Carry Back years Carry Back years Carry Back Y 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2016 Great to date) FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2016 (Year to date) N/A	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Cumula	ative cap exhaus	sted.				
## FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) N/A	oplicable)		1	Sellahle/Assignable X	Additional Endoral Doductions	Available	
## FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) NIA	rovisions:					Najabid Pilangana	
NI/A		CTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Cumulative Cap Exhausted Cumulative Cap Exhausted Cumulative Cap Exhausted So	lssued (#)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cumulative Cap Exhausted Cumulative Cap Exhausted Cumulative Cap Exhausted S0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	1	+	N/A	+	N/A	N/A	N/A
## \$1,077,269.29 ### PROJECTED INFORMATION ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #	1	+	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	+	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted
And Outstanding \$1,077,269.29 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$0.00 HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION ***********************************		35	\$345,678	\$147.614	09	90	\$0
\$1,077,269.29 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued \$0.00 HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION \$30.00 \$3	_	8	0.10,010	410,1418	09	000,000	\$285,000
HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION \$590,235 \$360,000		\$1,077,269.29		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authoriz	ed but Unissued	\$0.00	
SEZ.0888 SEZ.0888	a note		HISTO	PRICAL AND PROJECTED INFO	RMATION		
PLS.	\$700,000				²⁸⁰ ,235		BFY 2013
PIST	2600,000				1		DFY 2014
	\$500,000				9'5*6		
	\$300,000					933	B FY 2015
0\$ 0\$ 0\$ 0\$ 0\$ 0\$ 0\$ 0\$ 0\$ 0\$	0\$	0\$	0\$	0\$		ris	BFY 2016
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed		thorized		Amount Issued	Amount	t Redeemed	■FY 2017

→ actual FY 2015 \$0 BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS No New Authorizations in FY 2015. PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Derivation of Benefits: Investment FY 2014 \$0 Other Fiscal Period \$0 \$0 Program Name: Certified Capital Companies (CAPCO) FY 2013 \$0 FY 2015 ACTUAL \$0 \$0 Comments on Performance Measure: Total Total \$10,000,000 \$0 \$8,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$12,000,000 \$4,000,000 Direct Fiscal Benefits Indirect Fiscal Benefits BENEFITS COSTS Direct Fiscal Costs Indirect Fiscal Costs BENEFIT: COST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION TAX CREDIT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Induce the creation of Community Development Corporations (CDC) which would then invest in new or growing small businesses, owner occupied housing, certain types of real estate development, or redevelopment projects in a targeted area.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.400 to 135.430, RSMo.

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

A "Fundor" (contributor or investor) may obtain state tax credits based on 50% of their investments or contributions in a pre-approved CDC. The CDC would then make equity investments or loans to a specific project within the designated redevelopment area.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE PROJECTS

Nearly any type of commercial busicest operation or real estate development project located in the designated redevelopment and is eligible to receive funding by the CDS projects. The targeted area is specified by the CDC, and must comply with certain denographic requirements specified by the Department of Economic Development (DED)

ELIGIALE USE OF FUNDS

A CCC may use the funds for loans or equity investments to a business to be used for acquisition of real estate or buildings, new capital improvements and working capital. Funds may also be used for real estate development or redevelopment projects, including certain types of housing in-fill and new construction for owner occupied units.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

A CDC may submit an application to DSD a any time. DED will approve the application and on compliance with all the eligibility criteria and the ability of the CDC to successfully manage the fund. The CDC must prepare a evitanzation plan to be approved by the Mirrouri Department of Economic Developmen unless it is completely within a federal empower pent zone/enterprise community.

The tax cred's will be provided to the "Fundor" upon documentation of the investment or contribution to the CDC as outlined in the program guidelines. Any contribution or investment made by the "Fundor" prior to DED's approvant for request for the tax credits by the CDC will not be eligible for tax credits.

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum tax credits provided to "Fundors" of a CDC is \$100,000 (based on investments or contributions of \$200,000). The maximum investment by the CDC in one project/business is \$100,000. The CDC's investment must create/retain at least one full-time job (except in housing). Application approval will be based upon the availability of tax credits within the program along with the order in which they are received.

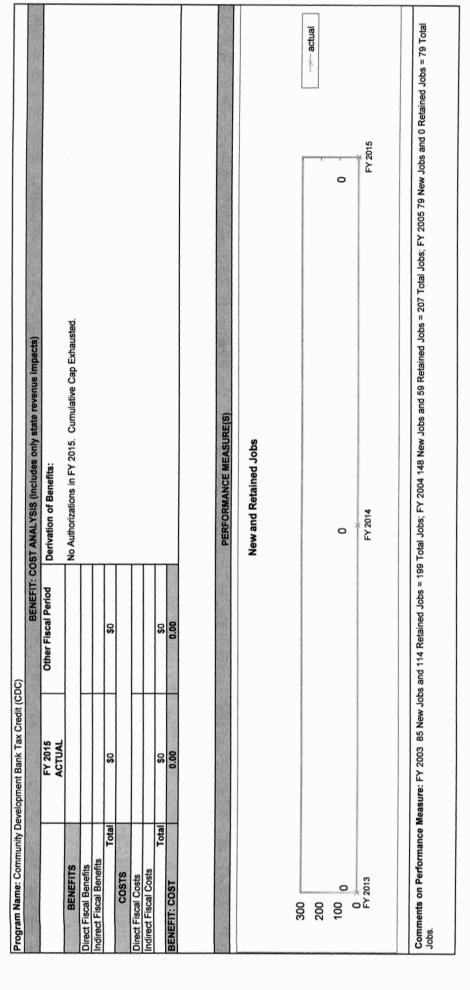
CONTACT

DED Community Development Programs: 301 W. High Street, PO Box 118 Jefferson City, MO 65102

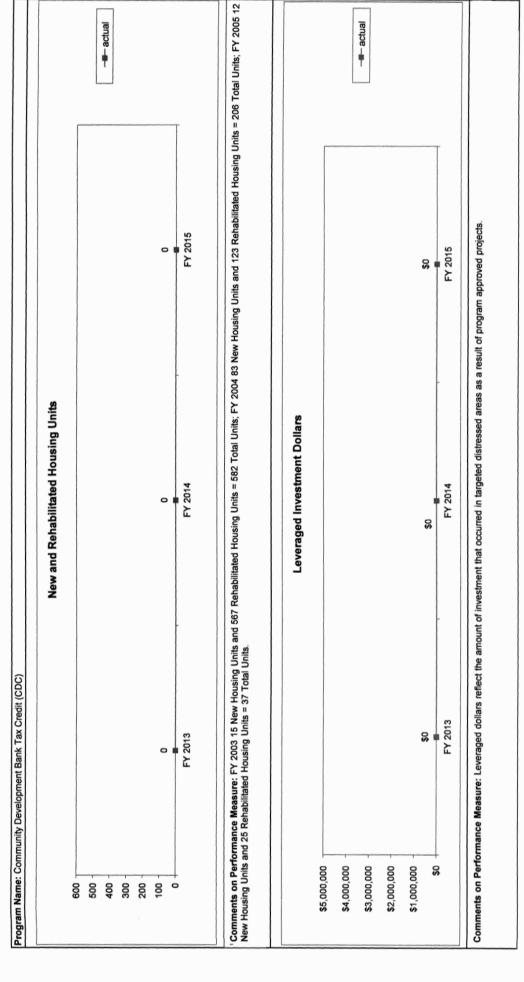
Phone: 573-751-4572 Fax: 573-751-8999

E-mail: cdc@ded.state.mo.us

Statutory Authority: 135, 400 to 135, 430 RSMs. Program Category: Redevelopment Type: Tax Creek Application Program Category: Redevelopment Program Category: Redeve	Type: Tax Credit X. Other (specify). Applicable Taxes: Income Tax, excluding withholding lax; Corporate franchise tax; Bank tax; Insurance premium tax; Other financial institution tax; Express companies tax, Insurance co. retallatory tax Applicable Taxes: Income Tax, excluding withholding lax; Corporate franchise tax; Insurance premium tax; Other financial institution tax; Express companies tax, Insurance co. retallatory tax Income Tax, excluding withholding lax; Corporate franchise tax; Bank tax; Insurance premium tax; Other financial institution tax; Insurance co. retallatory tax Incomes: micro loans to new or growing small businesses, real estate development/redevelopment or housing in-fill/rehabilitation in 20.
ription and Eligibility Requirements: 'ap Exhausted. No hew applications being accepted. Credit of 50% for a comments identified in the application could fall into one of the three following categoraments identified in the application could fall into one of the three following categoraments identified in the application could fall into one of the three following categoraments identified in the application and the projected outcomes attainable. Cumulative \$ 6 Million	stax; Insurance co. retaliatory tax s tax; Insurance co. retaliatory tax s tax; Insurance co. retaliatory tax pproved community bank or CDC. Funds targeted to induce investment into distressed areas, ing small businesses, real estate development/redevelopment or housing in-fill/rehabilitation distresses, real estate development/redevelopment or housing in-fill/rehabilitation development/redevelopment of credits available, the seed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, SB 894 was seed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, SB 894 was ved community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to all Deductions Available. FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (pull Year) FY 2017 (budget year of the amount of credits available of the amount of the amount of credits available of the amount of the amount of credits available of the amount of the amount of credits available of the amount of the amount of credits available of the amount of the amount of credits available of the amount of th
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Comments on the polication being accepted. Credit of 50% for a contribution/investment into a pre-approved community band yeas of investment and enterpolication could fall into one of the three following categories: micro loans to new or growing small businesses, reprined to the properties of my properties of investment and personal problems. Explanation of a contribution/investment into a pre-approved community bank or CDC. The level of funding is determined during the application gassed upon 50% of a contribution/investment into a pre-approved community bank or CDC. The level of funding is determined during the application meeting the program was inflated it received outcomes distinable. Program Cap: Cumulative \$ \(\text{SMIIIon} \) (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ \(\text{SO} \) Annual \$ \(\text{SO} \) Annual \$ \(\text{SO} \) None Explanation of expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: Comments on Specific Provisions: Comments on Specific Provisions: Comments on Specific Provisions: Solication and Authorized \$ \(\text{SO} \) \$ Solication and Authorized but Unissued Amount Authorized \$ \(\text{SO} \) \$ Solication and Authorized but Unissued Amount Redeemed \$ \(\text{SO} \) \$ Solication and Authorized but Unissued FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding \$ \(\text{SO} \) \$ Solication and Expiration of Authorized but Unissued FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding \$ \(\text{SO} \) \$ Solication and Expiration of Authorized but Unissued FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding \$ \(\text{SO} \) \$ Solication and Expiration of Authorized but Unissued FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding \$ \(\text{SO} \) \$ Solication and Expiration of Expiration and Expiratio	pproved community bank or CDC. Funds targeted to induce investment into distressed areas, in ing small businesses, real estate development/redevelopment or housing in-fill/rehabilitation and the application phase. Approval is subject to the amount of credits available, the sed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, SB 894 was wed community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to a sed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, SB 894 was wed community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to community banks/CDC's. Online to community banks/CDC's. The continue to community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to community banks/CDC's. The continue to community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to community banks/CDC's.
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Based upon 60% of a contribution/investment into a pre-approved community bank or CDC. The level of funding is determined during the application passed upon 60% of a contribution/investment, and the projected outcomes attainable. Program Cap: Cumulative \$6 Million. Program Cap: Cumulative \$6 Million. Program Cap: When the program was initiated it received a one time allocation of \$6 million. In 2000 SB 894 was passed that would have allo found to be unconstitutional by the Missouri Supreme Court. Currently all of the initial allocation has been authorized to approved community banks. Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Campunents on Specific Provisions: Comments on Specific Provisions: FY 2013 ACTUAL Certificates Issued (#) O O O O O O O O O O O O O	4 during the application phase. Approval is subject to the amount of credits available, the sed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, SB 894 was ved community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to all Deductions Available. FY 2016 (Year to date) TY 2016 (Full Year) FY 2017 (budget year of a control
Based upon 50% of a contribution/investment into a pre-approved community bank or CDC. The level of funding is determined during the application papilication meeting the program requirements, and the projected outcomes attainable. Program Cap: Cumulative \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Million. (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Mone Explanation of cap: When the program was initiated it received a one time allocation of \$6\$ million. In 2000 SB 894 was passed that would have allo found to be unconstitutional by the Missouri Supreme Court. Currently all of the initial allocation has been authorized to approved community banks. Common to be unconstitutional by the Missouri Supreme Court. Currently all of the initial allocation has been authorized to approved community banks. Comments on the program was initiated in cerebled. Explanation of Authority: Specific Provisions: Comments on Specific Provisions: Comments on Specific Provisions: FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 FST. Amount Outstanding So Amount Redeemed So Amount Redeemed FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	during the application phase. Approval is subject to the amount of credits available, the sed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, SB 894 was ved community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to all Deductions Available. FY 2016 (Year to date)
Explanation of cap: Vibral the program was initiated if received a one time allocation of \$6 million. In 2000 SB 894 was passed that would have allocation by then the program was initiated if received a one time allocation of \$6 million. In 2000 SB 894 was passed that would have allocation to be unconstitutional by the Missouri Supreme Court. Currently all of the initial allocation has been authorized to approved community banks/Cround to be unconstitutional by the Missouri Supreme Court. Currently all of the initial allocation has been authorized to approved community banks/Cround to be unconstitutional by the Missouri Supreme Court Court of Authority: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: Specific Provisions Specific Provisions	sed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, SB 894 was wed community banks/CDC's. While those approved community banks/CDC's continue to to be a sed of the community banks/CDC's continue to be a sed of the commun
Explanation of cap: When the program was initiated it received a one time allocation has been authorized to approved community banks/Count found to be unconstitutional by the Missoun Supreme Court. Currently all of the initial allocation has been authorized to approved community banks/Count to new applications are being accepted. Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Comments on Specific Provisions: Comments on Specific Provisions: Comments on Specific Provisions: Fy 2014 ACTUAL Fy 2014 ACTUAL Fy 2014 ACTUAL Fy 2016 Gear form of Strated (#) Certificates Issued Issue	sed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, SB 894 was wed community banks/CDC's continue to be continue
Seliable Authority: Seliable Authority: Seliable Authority: Seliable Assignable X Additional Federal I I Additional Federal I I I I I I I I I	e) FY 2016 (Full Year) 0 0 0 50 50
Seliable/Assignable Seliable/Assignable X Additional Federal N Specific Provisions: N Specific Provisions:	e) FY 2016 (Full Year) 0 0 0 0 0
Specific Provisions:	e) FY 2016 (Full Year) 0 0 0 80
led (#) FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 ACTUAL led (#) 0 0 0 column \$0 0 0 column \$0 \$0 \$0 column \$0 \$0 \$0 med \$224 \$261 \$0 Amount Outstanding \$0 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized b HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFOI	FY 2016 (Full Year) 0 0 \$\$0
led (#) 0 20 20 20	000
zed 0 0 sed \$0 \$0 formed \$224 \$20 Amount Outstanding \$0 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissu HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	08
zed \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 Amount Outstanding \$0 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissu HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	08
\$20 \$0 \$0	-
unt Outstanding \$0 FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissu HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	0.6
0\$	
NSI HIST	
HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	but Unissued \$0
	ORMATION
	■FY 2013
92	DEY 2014
\$200	
\$150	⊠ FY 2015
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
S0 Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	EV 2017



TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





DRY FIRE HYDRANT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PHRPOSE

Provides tax credits for the installation of a dry fire hydrant system to provide fire protection and potential economic improvement for rural development of the state.

AUTHORIZATION Section 320.093, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS Statewide.

FLIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Missouri individuals, firms, and corporations.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The standards to be met by the dry fire hydrant are listed in the Natural Resource Conservation Service Dry Fire Hydrant Standards. In addition, to be eligible for credits:

- Payments made by cash will not be eligible for the tax credit
- Each body of water or water storage structure shall allow for the provision of two hundred figallons per minute (250 gpm) of water for a continuous two-hour period during a fifty-year drootht or freat a vertical lift of eighteen feet.
- Each dry hydrant shall be located within two five feet of an all weather badway (in birt) and activities to fire protection equipment.
- Dry hydrants must be located a reason. from other dry or pressurize that sants.
- The site shall properly and the promic improvement potential for the rural rea.

PROGRAM BENEFITS ELIGIBLE USES

Tax credits shall be equal to its effect (50%) of the costs in actual expenditures for any new water storage construction, equipment, development and installation of the dry hydrant, including pipes, valves, hydrants and labor for each such installation of a dry hydrant or new water storage facility.

In-kind contributions are allowed; however, in-kind labor is not an allowable expense. In-kind contributions shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the total amount of contribution for which the credit is claimed.

Donation of land is a non-eligible expense.

FUNDING LIMITS

- The amount of tax credits that can be claimed cannot exceed \$5,000 per project.
- The total amount of credits available per fiscal year is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A pre-application form is to be submitted to the State Fire Marshal's office notifying the State of the issuance of a permit for construction of the dry fire hydrant system. The State Fire Marshal's office will then notify the Department of Economic Development (DED), who will then mail to the applicant a tax credit claim form to be completed by the applicant.

The final authorization form is to be completed by the applicant after the distallation and inspection of the dry fire hydrant system and submitted to DED along with expenditure verifications. DED will issue tax credits based upon available of the edits at the time of receipt.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Fedit Accountability Act" reporting form must submit at to DEP by June 30 each year for three years following the country the first issuance of tax credits.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- A permy shall be issued and the State Fire Marshal conduct final inspection for construction and installation of any dry fire hydrant site prior to approval of credits.
- Any dry fire hydrants installed prior to August 28, 2007 shall not be eligible to receive credits for the installation.
- Tax credits cannot be refunded.
- Tax credits can be carried forward up to seven years.
- Tax credits are transferable upon approval by the Missouri Department of Economic Development and Missouri Department of Revenue and the issuance of appropriate forms.
- No new credits will be issued under this program after August 28, 2010.

Credits are subject to 2.5% issuance fee.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Divisional European di Communité Scruce s• Tinnace Managemen di em 301 West High Street + Room 770 + P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City + MO + 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov · Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Revised March 2008

Program Name: Dry Fire Hydrant (DFH)	drant (DFH)					
Department: Economic Development	lopment	Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Brenda Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2016
Program Category: Community Development	ity Development		Type: Tax Credit_X_	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 320.093, RSMo	3, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Tax	ax		
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program sunset Aug. 28, 2010. No new applications provides an acceptable means of water storage for su	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program sunset Aug. 28, 2010. No new applications being accepted. Dry Fire Hydrant provides an acceptable means of water storage for such dry fire hydrant including a por	ccepted. Dry Fire Hydrant Progr fire hydrant including a pond, tan	am is a tax credit program des	Program is a tax credit program designed for any person, firm or corporation who purchases a dry individual to the storage facility with a primary purpose of fire protection within the State of Missouri.	ration who purchases a dry fire hy within the State of Missouri.	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program sunset Aug. 28, 2010. No new applications being accepted. Dry Fire Hydrant Program is a tax credit program designed for any person, firm or corporation who purchases a dry fire hydrant, as defined in RSMo 320.273, or provides an acceptable means of water storage for such dry fire hydrant including a pond, tank or other storage facility with a primary purpose of fire protection within the State of Missouri.
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The tax credit, not to exceed \$ credit claimed for in-kind contr	55,000, would be equal to 50% ibutions shall not exceed 25%	The tax credit, not to exceed \$5,000, would be equal to 50% of the cost in actual expenditure for any new water storage construction credit claimed for in-kind contributions shall not exceed 25% of the total amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed.	for any new water storage con ution for which the tax credit is	The tax credit, not to exceed \$5,000, would be equal to 50% of the cost in actual expenditure for any new water storage construction, equipment, development and installation of the dry fire hydrant. The amount of the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed for in-kind contributions shall not exceed 25% of the total amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed.	and installation of the dry fire hyd	drant. The amount of the tax
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$500,000	None		
Explanation of cap:						
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:		320.093 Sunset August 28, 2003, reauthorized beginning August 28, 2007.		Sunset August 28, 2010.		
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 7 years Ca	able) Carry Back vears	Refundable Sellable/	Sellable/Assignable X Additio	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
			1		1	
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Firll Year)	EV 2017 /hindred
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Projects (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA
Amount Authorized	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA
Amount Issued	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Amount Redeemed	0\$	\$264	\$34	\$4,592	\$100	\$100
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	ding \$14,159.21		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued		\$0.00	
		₹	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION		
\$300				192 5		■FY 2013
\$250						DFY 2014
\$200						
\$150					001\$	DFY 2015
0\$	0\$ 0\$	0\$ 0\$	0\$	0\$	res	■FY 2016
1	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amount	Amount Redeemed	₽FY 2017

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS

Pr 2015	Comments on restorical and Projected Information:	ojected imormation:	BENEETT	RENEETT: COST ANALYSIS (Includes only state revenue imnacte.)	
No Authorizations in FY 2015. No Authorizations in FY 2016.		FY 2015	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits	
15	BENEFITS		(constant)	No Authorizations in FY 2015.	
Total \$0 \$0	Direct Fiscal Benefits				
Total \$0 \$0	Indirect Fiscal Benefits				
0	Total	\$0	0\$		
Total 50 50 #DIV/IOI #DIV/IOI #DIV/IOI Mumber of Dry Fire Hydrants Completed 0 0 FY 2015 FY 2015 FY 2015	COSTS				
Total S0 S0 S0 Number of Dry Fire Hydrants Completed PY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2015	Direct Fiscal Costs				
Total \$0 \$0	Indirect Fiscal Costs	0	0		
#DIV/01 Number of Dry Fire Hydrants Completed 0 0 0 EY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015		0\$	\$0		
Number of Dry Fire Hydrants Completed 0 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015		#DIV/0I	#DIV/0I		
Number of Dry Fire Hydrants Completed 0 0 6 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2014 FY 2015					
0 0 0 FY 2013 FY 2014 FY 2015				Number of Dry Fire Hydrants Completed	
0 ====================================	15-				-B echai
FY 2013 FY 2014	ų, c	0		۰	0
		FY 2013			FY 2015



NEW ENTERPRISE CREATION ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PHRPOSE

To generate investment for new, startup Missouri businesses that have not developed to the point where they can successfully attract conventional financing or significant venture capital from later-stage funds.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 620.635 - 620.653 RSMo.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS FOR INVESTMENT

Any independently owned and operated business that is headquartered and located in Missouri and maintains a Missouri headquarters for at least three years.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The business must be involved in commerce for the purpose of production, conducting research and development or providing services in interstate commerce. The focus is obusinesses in the startup or development phase.

Prolog Ventures, LLC (Prolog) is seeking businesses based upon proprietary technology with the potential to develop a strong intellectual property position. Areas of interestinctude medical devices and diagnostics, human and agricultural biotechnology and biomedical IT. Of potential interesting instruments, photonics, new materials and software.

Businesses that are excluded from investments include retail and consumer, real estate, of and gas minerals, telecom networks, Internet portals and publishing and consumer-oriented IT.

The business should have no positive cash flow in the prior fiscal year. Revenue one ted companies should target at least \$30 million in revenues in five years. Businesses whose valuation in not condent upon revenues will be evaluated according to its potential for valuation increases upon attaining milestones. The business should be willing to provible a hon-confidential summary and hold initial discussion on a non-confidential basis.

The business must maintain its headquarters in Missouri for a period of at least three years from the date of the qualified investment or be subject to penalty.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will ssale tax credits equal to 100% of the investment in a quifficular to any accredited individual, corporation, partneship or financial institution that makes a qualified investment. At this point all credits under the law have been authorized and all investments have been identified.

The Missouri Seed Capital Investment Roals was created to establish a qualified fund. The Board is a chprised of thirteen members, eight of which he appointed by the Governor.

Prolog was selected by the Board as the Fund Manager to raise the contributions and manage the investments of the fund. Prolog entered into a contract with the four Innovation Centers, as a puired by statute. Investors in the qualified fund will also be equired to invest in a non-qualified parallel fund that will make investments in Missouri and surrounding states. Prolog will make investments in qualified Missouri businesses a need of early-stage or "seed" funding.

le estimate made through this program may be used for esea th; or pelopment and precommercialization activities to brove a concept for a new product, process or service; preproduction product development; service development; or initial marketing of a product.

DED provides the investor a tax credit equal to 100% of their investment in the qualified fund. The tax credit may then be used to offset state income tax (chapter 143, RSMo), corporate franchise tax (chapter 147, RSMo) or financial institution tax (chapter 148, RSMo) liability, other than taxes withheld pursuant to sections 143.191 to 143.265, RSMo.

DED may authorize up to \$20 million in tax credits for use by the qualified fund, with no more than \$5 million of tax credits being issued in any one year. Tax credits may be claimed for the tax year in which the qualified contribution is made or in any of the following ten years. Tax credits may be sold and transferred to another taxpayer having tax liability.

FUNDING LIMITS

The Prolog Funds will typically invest between \$500,000 and \$1,500,000 in a single business. They have the potential to invest \$2,000,000-\$3,000,000 at the maximum.

No more than 10% of all of the qualified contributions to a qualified fund may be invested in a single qualified business.

Revised January 2011

Investments shall not be provided to any business that has experienced positive cash flow in a past fiscal year, with the exception of follow-up capital limited to qualified businesses that previously received qualified investments. No more than 40% of qualified contributions may be used for follow-up capital purposes.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The business seeking an investment should send Prolog a non-confidential executive summary of their business plan. Applicants will be contacted directly by Prolog regarding their level of interest and any subsequent steps that are required. DED does not have the authority to require the Fund Manager to fund a project.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Accredited investors should contact Prolog directly. If accepted, the investor will be asked to fill out Missouri Form 620-635 and return the completed form to DED for appr and certification. DED will issue a tax credit certificate authorizing the applicant to claim the tax credit.

FUND MANAGER

Prolog Ventures, LLC 7733 Forsyth, Suite 1440 St. Louis, MO 63105

Phone: 314-743-2400 Fax: (314) 743-24

Email: info@prologventures.com

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIR

The seed capital and comperci rategy was adopted by the Missouri See Investment Board on June 23, 2000.

No qualified contributions m generate tax credits before the second raind of tax cradit allocations can be used for follow-up capit nvestr ents.

CONTAC

Miss Jun Department of Economic Development

on of Business and Community Services isiness and Community Finance Team.

301 West High Street « Room 770 « P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-522-5821 • Fax: 573-526-1567

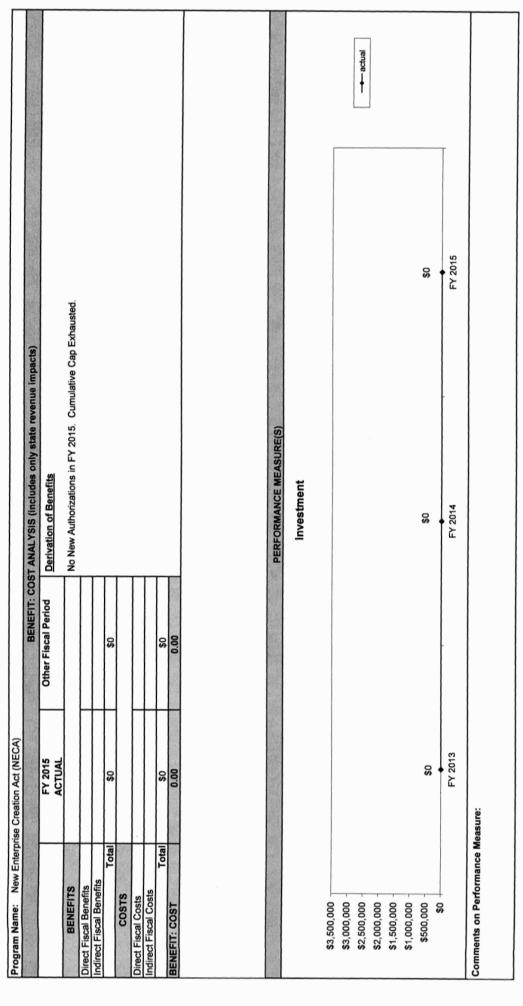
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org





Program Name: New Enterprise Creation Act (NECA)	rprise Creation Act (NECA)					
Department: Economic Development	elopment	Contact Name & No.: Brenda	Brenda Horstman (573) 751-3713		_	Date: January 2016
Program Category: Entrepreneurial	eneurial		Type: Tax Credit_X_ 0	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 620.635 to 620.653, RSMo	35 to 620.653, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	, Corporate franchise tax, Bank	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax	financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Cumulative cap exhausted. No new applicants accept Missouri. The Seed Capital Investment Board was est	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Cumulative cap exhausted. No new applicants accepted. An accredited investor who Missouri. The Seed Capital Investment Board was established to approve the fund ms		an investment in the seed capital	fund may receive a tax credit.	makes an investment in the seed capital fund may receive a tax credit. The fund must be under contract with Innovation Centers in anager and oversee the program.	vith Innovation Centers in
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	is Computed:	Entitlement [Discretionary X			
The tax credit is equal to 100 evaluate and make investments	The tax credit is equal to 100% of contributions made to a qualified fund chosen evaluate and make investments. Tax credits are issued equally over four years.	qualified fund chosen by the Missor qually over four years.	uri Seed Capital Investment Boar	d. The Board contracts with a	The tax credit is equal to 100% of contributions made to a qualified fund chosen by the Missouri Seed Capital Investment Board. The Board contracts with a professional venture capital firm to manage the fund and evaluate and make investments. Tax credits are issued equally over four years.	manage the fund and
Program Cap: Cumulativ	Cumulative \$_20 million_	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	0 Annual \$	None		
Explanation of cap: Cumulative cap exhausted	ative cap exhausted.					
Explanation of Expiration o	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Cumulative cap exhausted	exhausted.				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 10 years C	icable) Carry Back years	Refundable	Sellable/Assignable X Addition	Additional Federal Deductions Available	g	
" ≅						
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Projects (#)	A/N	+	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Amount Issued	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	d Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted
Amount Redeemed	\$25,000	08	08	SOS	N/A \$8 300	N/A \$2 800
					00000	42,900
FY 2015 EST. Amount Outstanding	anding \$201,556.91		FY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	ed but Unissued	\$0.00	
		HIST	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	ORMATION		
\$30,000 \$25,000 \$20,000 \$15,000 \$5,000 \$5,000	స కి సి Amount Authorized	0\$	ි ශි Amount Issued	000,82\$,000	\$0 \$0.300 Amount Redeemed	B#REF! DFY 2013 DFY 2014 DFY 2015 DFY 2017
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	d Projected Information:					

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS



TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide an incentive for investments in or contributions to transportation development in "distressed communities" in the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135.545, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Distressed Communities only. For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit the department's web site.

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

A company or individual may receive a state tax credit for 50% of:

- a contribution to a public entity for eligible activities; or
- an investment in an eligible activity.

ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES

- Aviation (airport development by public entities);
- Mass transportation (including parting facilities for users of magazinas ortanon)
- Railroads (not including rolling stock that will travel out of the eligible rea);
- Ports (public improvements within ports, including parking facilities and limited access roads within ports).
- Waterborne transportation (must be entirely in the Aligible grea)
- Bicycle and edestrian paths; or
- Relling Sock (for public transportation).

ELIGNBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This ax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- Ch. 148
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax

- ✓ Other Financial Institution Tax
 This credit's special attributes:
- ✓ Carryback 3 years
- ✓ Carryforward 10 years
- ✓ Sellable or transferable

APPLICATION PRODUCTION PROVAL METHOD

The investment appropriate local agency and DED.

No calcing be incurred or contributions made price to the approval of the request by DED. There is no oradline for the submission of applications by funding is a a first-come basis, based on the date. She submission of the application.

FUNDING LIMITS

Individual projects are limited to \$3 million in tax credits per year. All projects are limited to \$10 million per calendar year.



Program Name: Transportati	Transportation Development					
Department: Economic Development	pment	Contact Name & No.: Brenda Horstman (573) 751-3713	a Horstman (573) 751-3713		J	Date: January 2016
Program Category: Commur	Community Development		Type: Tax Credit_X (Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 135.545, RSMo	RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income ta	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax	ax, Insurance premium tax, Other	financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset No new applications accepted. To rolling stock, where the proposed activities are part of qualified donations to approved Transportation projects.	ibility Requirements: applications accepted. Transposed activities are part of a loca Transportation projects.	ortation Development awards 5 al development plan and located	0% credits to non-profits doing to in a distressed area. Individua	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset No new applications accepted. Transportation Development awards 50% credits to non-profits doing transportation development in aviation, mass transportation, railroads, ports, waterborne transportation accepted. Transportation program has sunset No new applications accepted. Transportation Development plan and located in a distressed area. Individual businesses and corporations having tax liability in Missouri are eligible to receive tax credits for qualified donations to approved Transportation projects.	tion, mass transportation, railroad	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset — No new applications accepted. Transportation Development awards 50% credits to non-profits doing transportation development in aviation, mass transportation, railroads, ports, waterborne transportation, or rolling stock, where the proposed activities are part of a local development plan and located in a distressed area. Individual businesses and corporations having tax liability in Missouri are eligible to receive tax credits for qualified donations to approved Transportation projects.
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
Credits are awarded based on	an open cycle and are awarde	d at 50% of the approved contri	Credits are awarded based on an open cycle and are awarded at 50% of the approved contribution to or investment in an eligible project	lible project.		
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$_10 million_	None		
Explanation of cap: SB 155 (2004) 135.546 No new pro	jects can be approved after De	sember 31, 2004; no credits can	Explanation of cap: SB 155 (2004) 135.546 No new projects can be approved after December 31, 2004; no credits can be issued after December 31, 2006	90	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	lble)					
Carry forward 10 years	Carry Back 3 years	Refundable Sella	Sellable/Assignable X Addi	Additional Federal Deductions Available	le	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	ions:					
	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 ACTUAL	FY 2016 (year to date)	FY 2016 (Full Year)	FY 2017 (budget year)
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Projects (#)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	80
Amount Issued	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0\$
Amount Redeemed	\$12,510	\$5,415	\$1,458	\$1,207	\$6,461	\$4,444
EV 2015 EST Amount O defend			TO TOTAL	7		
F1 2015 ES1. Amount Outstanding	31,795,145		IFY 2015 EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	zed but Unissued	\$0	
		HIS	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	NFORMATION		
				015		BFY 2013
\$14,000				°'21\$		DFY 2014
\$12,000						MFY 2015
\$10,000				ş	£9 ;	3 EV 2016
\$8,000				145		2018
\$6,000				SS	ŝ	■ FY 2017
\$4,000					84,18	
\$2,000 - \$9	0\$ 0\$	0\$	0\$ 0\$			
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amount	Amount Redeemed	
Commonte on Lietosias land Desiration of June 1	Projected Informations					
Comments on mistorical and	rojecteu miormanom.					

S ACTUAL ACTUAL S s its Total \$0 FY 2015 Other Fisc.			BENEFIT: C(BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
Total \$0 \$0		FY 2015 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits
Total \$0 \$0	BENEFITS			No new authorizations in 2015.
Total \$0 \$0	Direct Fiscal Benefits			
Total \$0 \$0	Indirect Fiscal Benefits			
-		\$0	0\$	
	COSTS			
Ulred Fiscal Costs	Direct Fiscal Costs			
Indirect Fiscal Costs	ndirect Fiscal Costs			
Total \$0 \$0		\$0	0\$	
	BENEFIT: COST	0.00	0.00	
000	DEINEFILL COST	8.5	900	